

# PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2023-26

# PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (Integrated with CBA)** 



#### PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

# Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026

#### **BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (Integrated with CBA)**

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(As amended up to the 24<sup>th</sup>Meeting of the Academic Council held on 3<sup>rd</sup> August 2024. This document supersedes all previous guidelines)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.18/SOC&E05/BCom/2023-26

Resolution No.10 of the 24<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03<sup>rd</sup> August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24<sup>th</sup> Meeting held on 05<sup>th</sup> August, 2024.

**AUGUST-2024** 

#### **Table of Contents**

Clause No.	Contents			
PART A - PR	OGRAM REGULATIONS			
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	4		
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	5		
3.	Short Title and Applicability	5		
4.	Definitions	6-8		
5.	Program Description	8		
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	8-9		
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	10		
8.	8. Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)			
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	11		
10.	Transfer Students requirements	12		
11.	Change of Program	13		
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	14-16		
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	17-19		
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	20		
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	20		
16.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	21		

	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE	
17.	Curriculum Structure - List of Core Courses	22
	List of Program Core Courses	23
	List of Discipline Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	24
	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School	24
	List of MOOC Courses	28
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Social Immersion Project	25-28
19.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	29-31
20.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	32-199

#### PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

#### 1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

#### 1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

#### 1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of newventure creation.

#### 1.3. Vision Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

To become a value-based, business-based Commerce and Economics School dedicated to creating a positive impact on commerce, the economy and society.

#### 1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

- Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to succeed in the world of commerce.
- Empower students to make proactive decisions in the face of economic and business-related challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology-enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances with industry and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

#### 2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Internship, Dissertation and Social Immersion project to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

#### 3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Degree Programs of the 2023-2026 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Commerce Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

#### 4. Definitions

*In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:* 

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- i. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- 1. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- q. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned

- Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of BCom Degree Program;
- *x.* "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2023-2026;
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOC&E" means the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- *ij.* "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- *Il.* "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;

- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

#### 5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program, abbreviated as BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) of 2023-2026 offered by the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics (PSOC&E).

- 5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- 5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.
- 5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations

#### 6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Degree Program is a Three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program is three (03) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or

- minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining, shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies, where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, female students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

#### 7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) program, the graduates shall:

**PEO-1:** work in a company where the business is continuously expanding and growth prospects are good in the areas of banking, accounting and finance.

**PEO-2:** appear for Integrated Professional Competence Course (IPCC) and subsequently complete articleship, so as to enable to go for final CA.

**PEO-3:** demonstrate professional expertise in financial planning, analysis, control, decision support and professional ethics with the employees.

**PEO-4:** practice the accounting, taxation, reporting and compliance knowledge in accounting firms, KPOs and the hard core finance and account profile.

#### 8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

#### 8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program, the students shall be able to:

**PO-1:** An ability to understand the core discipline of professional accounting.

**PO-2:** An ability to apply the knowledge of accounting and technical skills in real life.

PO-3: An ability to realize and follow professional and ethical principles.

**PO-4:** An ability to demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.

**PO-5:** An ability to acquire contemporary issues.

**PO-6:** An ability to function in multidisciplinary teams.

PO-7: An ability and desire for higher education in Commerce

#### 8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) program from Presidency University, the student shall possess the ability to:

**PSO-1:** Demonstrate knowledge and skills sets in the areas of banking and insurance.

**PSO-2:** Ability to apply knowledge in the fields of accounting and taxation as a practitioner or as a professional.

**PSO-3:** Further the horizon of accounting, finance, banking, insurance, corporate accounting and taxation.

#### 9 Admission Criteria

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course, with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10. Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2<sup>nd</sup> year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) of the BCom(Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1<sup>st</sup> Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1<sup>st</sup> Year) of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Three-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program commencing on August on the year concerned.
- 10.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1<sup>st</sup> Year of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year of the BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program of the University.
- 10.4 The Program allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

#### 11. Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular BCom(Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program at the end of 1st semester of the degree to eligible students in accordance with the rules framed by the University from time to time.

- 11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1<sup>st</sup> Semester of the degree Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the first Semester, shall be eligible for consideration of a change of program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 2nd Semester of the Degree Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student(s) provided with the change of program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulationsand Curriculum of the concerned Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program, and, all otherrules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- 11.4 Change of program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of program offered.
- 11.5 The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of inter se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
  - 11.5.1 The actual number of students in the second semester in any particular program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the sanctioned strength by more than 5%, and,
  - 11.5.2 The actual number of students in any program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total sanctioned intake.
  - 11.5.3 The process of change of program shall be completed on the first five (5) days of the Registration for the 2nd Semester.

- 12 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
  - **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
  - **12.2** Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 12.5 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
  - **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
  - **12.4** Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
    - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
    - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

#### **12.5** Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of Courses

Courses					
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation	Weightage			
	Component				
Lecture-based Course	Continuous	50%			
L component in the L-T-P Structure is	Assessments	30 /0			
predominant (more than 1)	End Term				
(Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4	Examination Fermi	50%			
etc.)	Examination				
Lab-based Course	Continuous	75%			
P component in the L-T-P Structure is	Assessments	7570			
predominant	End Term				
	Examination (Lab	25%			
(Examples: 0-0-4; 1-0-4; 1-0-2; etc.)	Only)				
Practice based Course	Continuous				
L component in the L-T-P Structure is 0	Assessments	100%			
(Example: 0-0-2 etc.)	Assessments				
	Guidelines for the	assessment			
Skill based Courses like Internship,	components for the various types				
Dissertation / Social Engagement and	and of Courses, with recommend				
such similar Non-Teaching Credit	dit weightages, shall be specified				
Courses, where the pedagogy does not	the concerned	Program			
lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure	Regulations and C	Curriculum /			
	Course Plans, as app	licable.			

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L-T-P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits, the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

#### 12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

#### 12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

#### 12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

12.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, reappear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 12.6.1, 12.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

## 13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- **13.1** The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 13.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
  - 13.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective

- Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.
- **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 13.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 13.3.2 above.
- 13.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 13.3.7 A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the Dean/ Director/ HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean/Director/HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- 13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses

based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading.

Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses

Sl. No.	Course Duration	Credit Equivalence
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits

- 13.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- **13.4** The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section, shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

## 14. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) Program Structure (2023-2026) has a total of 123 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table 3: BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) 2023-2026: Summary of Mandatory Courses and Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets

Sl. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
1	SCHOOL CORE	35
2	PROGRAM CORE	35
3	DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE	44
4	OPEN ELECTIVE	9
	Total Credits	123 (Minimum)

#### 15. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

A minimum of 123 credits is required to be eligible for the award of BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) degree.

## 16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
  - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
  - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
  - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
  - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

#### 17. Curriculum Structure - Basket Wise Course List

Table 3.1 : List of School Core Courses							
S.no	Course Name	L	T	Р	С		
1	Principles of Management	4	0	0	4		
2	Essentials of English	2	0	0	2		
3	Communicative English	2	0	0	2		
4	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2		
5	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1		
6	Corporate Law and Practices	4	0	0	4		
7	Business English	2	0	0	2		
8	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	0	0	2	1		
9	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1		
10	Introduction to Research	4	0	0	4		
11	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3		
12	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0		
13	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1		
14	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1		
15	Internship	-	-	-	2		
16	Dissertation	-	-	-	4		
17	Social Immersion Project	0	0	2	1		
Total	No. of Credits				35		

	Table 3.2: List of Program Core Courses								
S.no	Course Name	L	T	P	С				
1	1 Corporate Accounting		1	0	4				
2	2 Basics of Excel		0	2	3				
3	Indian Financial System	3	0	0	3				
4	Income Tax	4	0	0	4				
5	Advanced Excel	2	0	2	3				
6	Cost Accounting	3	1	0	4				
7	Corporate Taxation and GST	4	0	0	4				
8	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3				
9	Management Accounting	3	1	0	4				
10	Business Valuation	2	1	0	3				
Total	No. of Credits				35				

T	Table 3.3 Discipline Elective Courses - Minimum Credits to be earned from this basket							
		is 44 Credits						
1	BAH2020	Fundamentals of Business Analytics	3	1	0	4		
2	BCH3001	Applications of Business Analytics	4	0	0	4		
3	BCH3006	Data Visualization and Storytelling	4	0	0	4		
4	BCH3020	Block Chain Analytics	3	0	0	3		
5	BCH3010	Storing, Processing and Querying Business Data	3	0	0	3		
6	BCH3007	AI-ML and its Business Applications	3	0	0	3		
		Accounting & Taxation Basket						
1	COM3053	Accounting Information Systems	3	0	0	3		
2	COM3054	Advanced Accounting	3	0	0	3		
3	COM3055 International Financial Reporting Standards							
4	COM3057	DM3057 Costing Techniques for Managerial Decisions						
5	COM3059	COM3059 Auditing Principles and Practices						
1	COM3052	International Auditing and Assurance	3	0	0	3		
2	BFI3010							
3	COM3058	Tax Planning and Administration	3	0	0	3		
4	COM3060	International Accounting	3	0	0	3		
		Banking & Finance Basket						
1	COM3040	Regulatory Framework of Banking	3	0	0	3		
2	COM3042	Investment Analysis	3	0	0	3		
3	COM3044	Advanced Financial Management	3	0	0	3		
4	COM3045	Stock and Commodity Market	3	0	0	3		
5	COM3047	Financial Markets and Services	3	0	0	3		
1	COM3041	Fintech	3	0	0	3		
2	COM3043	Risk Management in Banking	3	0	0	3		
3	COM3046	Forex Management	3	0	0	3		
4	BFI3006	International Banking and Finance	3	0	0	3		

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	P	C
1	BSC1025	<b>Business Mathematics</b>	2	1	0	3
2	BSC1030	Introduction to Statistics	2	1	0	3
3	LAW2015	Cyber Law	3	0	0	3

<sup>\*</sup>Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre Registration.

#### 18. Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Project Work

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, dissertation, Social immersion project, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip BCom (Integrated with Certified Business Analyst) graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

#### Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 6 to 8 weeks in a company or organization during the Semester Break between 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> semester subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the School from time to time.
- 18.1.2 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.3** A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.4** As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for

"satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship . The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

#### 18.2 Dissertation

Every student shall, carryout dissertation under the overall supervision of the supervisor(s) during the VI semester of the program.

- 18.2.1 The dissertation offers an opportunity to the student(s) to explore a topic in depth. The dissertation would entail an investigation, together with the written report and interpretation thereof. The dissertation could either be of an exploratory type or a prescriptive type with a focus on its applicability to management situations. It may be a case study, a study of a policy problem, a historical study, development of a new method, comparison of two or more methods, formulation and testing a hypothesis relevant to some areas of management. The dissertation can also be field/library-based study or both. Normally, only a faculty member of the school concerned shall be allowed to supervise a dissertation. If the topic of a dissertation warrants, at the most two faculty members of the same School may be allowed to supervise a dissertation/project work. Considering interdisciplinary nature of the work involved a faculty from other School and/or from industry/corporate organization active in the area in which the work is being carried may be allowed, to be associated as a co-supervisor.
- 18.2.2 The Faculty Coordinator(s) shall, in consultation with the Dean concerned, finalize the topic for dissertation along with the name(s) of the supervisor(s) at the beginning of Semester VI. For this purpose, the Coordinator shall take into account the relevance of the topic on which the candidate proposes to work. However, the Coordinator may, if he considers it necessary or expedient, ask a student to carry out dissertation on a topic other than the topic proposed by the student and/or under a supervisor other than the one under whom the student proposed to carryout his/her dissertation.

- 18.2.3 Midcourse alteration/ modification in the scope of dissertation would need explicit approval from the Dean ofthe School. The Coordinator shall prepare a list comprising the names of the students, topic allotted to each ofthem along with the name of the supervisor(s) and submit it to the Dean.
- 18.2.4 A certificate in the prescribed format to the effect that the dissertation carried out by the student independently or in collaboration with other student(s) issued by the Supervisor(s) concerned and endorsed by the Faculty Coordinator concerned, shall form the part of the submission for evaluation.
- 18.2.5 Every student who spends a specified period of time in an industry/organization/institute for reasons of work related to his/her dissertation, with prior permission from the Faculty Coordinator concerned will explicitly acknowledge working in the relevant industry/organization/institute.
- 18.2.6 The dissertation should typically be between 30 to 50 pages. Students are required to submit their dissertation in the VI Semester within the specified timeframe. If a student fails to submit the dissertation by the deadline, they will be assigned a placeholder grade 'I' in cases of exceptional circumstances, such as medical emergencies or the death of an immediate family member. In all other cases, a grade of 'F' will be awarded. The student will be required to repeat the dissertation in the appropriate semester of the following academic session, provided that other regulations allow for the continuation of their studies at the University.
- 18.2.7 The student shall submit to Program Coordinator one printed soft bound copy of his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.8 An Assessment Committee constituted by the Dean / Director/HOD of the School comprising internal and external members shall conduct Viva-Voce on dissertation.
- 18.2.9 The Evaluation components for dissertation and the respective weightages are detailed in Table 5:

Table - 5 Dissertation Evaluation Components and Weightage						
Evaluation Components Weightage (of the total marks)						
Dissertation Report	50 %					
Supervisor Evaluation and Feedback	20%					
Viva-Voce	30 %					

#### **18.3 Social Immersion Project**

The objective of a Social Immersion Project is to sensitize and inculcate commitment to social and environmental issues and make a contribution through service and experiential learning. The outcome is to produce graduates who are sensitized and committed to serving the social and environmental needs of society. The Social Immersion Project is a 1-credit course involving 15 hours of engagement, which may be completed either in one continuous session or through periodic intervals with one or more organizations. The student is required to complete this during the 6th Semester of the Program. The nature and details of the Social Immersion Project shall be approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (DAC). As per the Academic Regulations, the 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Course and 'NC' grade is awarded for "noncompletion" of the Course. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Social Immersion Project (it may be another type of Project as approved by the concerned DAC) until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Social Immersion Project. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence this is not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

#### 19. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

# 20. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

	SEMESTER - I								
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	P	С	Skill Develo pment	Focu s Area s
1	SOC2001	Financial Accounting	DE	3	1	0	4	EM/ EN	HP/ GS
2	BBA1001	Principles of Management	SC	4	0	0	4	S	HP/ GS
3	BAH2020	Fundamentals of Business Analytics	DE	3	1	0	4	S/ EN	S/ EN
4	XXxxx	Open Elective - I	OE	2	1	0	3		
5	ENG1004	Essentials of English	SC	2	0	0	2	F	
6	ENG1003	Communicative English	SC	2	0	0	2	S/ EM	
7	KAN1002 / KAN2002	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	SC	2	0	0	2	F	
8	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft Skills	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
		TOTAL					22		

		SEMESTE	R - II						
SL N o	COURS E CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	P	С	Skill Develo pment	Focu s Area s
1	COM200 8	Corporate Accounting	PC	3	1	0	4	EM / EN	
2	BCH300 1	Applications of Business Analytics	DE	4	0	0	4	EM / EN	HP
3	COM204 2	Corporate Law and Practices	SC	4	0	0	4	F/ EM/ EN	GS
4	XXxxx	Open Elective - II	OE	2	1	0	3		
5	ENG200 2	Business English	SC	2	0	0	2	F	
6	BBA1015	Basics of Excel	PC	2	0	2	3	S / EN	HP
7	PPS1012	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
		TOTAL					21		

	SEMESTER - III								
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME    Cours		Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas				
1	BBA2030	Financial Management	DE	3	1	0	4	S / EN	HP/ GS
2	BCH3006	Data Visualization and Storytelling	DE	3	1	0	4	S/ EN	HP/ GS
3	BBA2035	Indian Financial System	PC	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
4	COM201 5	Income Tax	PC	4	0	0	4	EM / EN	HP
5	XXxxx	Open Elective - III	OE	3	0	0	3		
6	BBA2025	Advanced Excel	PC	2	0	2	3	EM / EN	HP
7	PPS4002	Introduction to Aptitude	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
		TOTAL					22		

		SEMESTE	R - IV						
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Cours e Type	L	Т	P	С	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas
1	COM2009	Cost Accounting	PC	3	1	0	4	EM / EN	HP
2	COM3062	Corporate Taxation and GST	PC	4	0	0	4	EM / EN	
3	BBA2040	Introduction to Research	SC	4	0	0	4	S	
4	SOC1001	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	SC	3	0	0	3	S/ EM/ EN	HP
5	CHE1020	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	SC	2	0	0	0		
6	BBA2026	Data Analysis for Decision Making	PC	1	1	2	3		
7	PPS3019	Corporate Communication	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
8	BCH3020	Block Chain Analytics	FM /		. , ,	HP			
9	BCOMXX X	Discipline Elective - VII	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
		TOTAL					25		

	SEMESTER - V								
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME    Cours		Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas				
1	COM3039	Management Accounting	PC	3	1	0	4	S/ EN	
2	BBA3003	Business Valuation	PC	2	1	0	3	S/ EN	
3	BCH3010	Storing, Processing and Querying Business Data	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
4	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – IX	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
5	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – X	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
6	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective – XI	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP
7	PPS3018	Preparedness for Interview	SC	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP
8	SOC3002	Internship	SC	-	-	-	2	S/ EM/ EN	ES
	_	TOTAL					22		

	SEMESTER VI										
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME  Cours  e L T P Type		С	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas					
1	SOC4002	Dissertation	SC	-	-	-	6	S/ EM/ EN	ES		
2	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective - XII	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP		
3	BCOMXXX	Discipline Elective - XIII	DE	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP		
4	SOC1003	Social Immersion Project	SC	0	0	2	1	S			
		TOTAL					13				

#### 21. Course Catalogues

Course Code: SOC2001	Course Title: Financial Accounting	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0	1				
Course Pre-	Basic Communication	n				
requisites	Basic Mathematical	Calculation.				
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	Financial accounting					_
Description	of accounting and i	-	_	_		-
	body which help the	students to pre	epare	e accou	unts of corp	orate.
Course Out	On successful compl	etion of the cou	ırse t	he stu	idents shal	l be able
Comes	to:		_			
	CO1: Understand th	U	Conce	ept.		
	CO2: Illustrate Acco			c		
	CO3: Illustrate the fi			_	orate body	7.
	CO4: Understand the	, ,				
<u> </u>	CO5: Understand the					*d. d
Course	The objective of the					
objective	concepts of Financia				Kili Develo	pment
	through Problem So. Introducti	<u>                                      </u>	ogie	<mark>S.</mark>		
	on to					
Module 1	011 00		11	5 Sessi		
Module 1	Basic Accounti		13	o Sessi	ions	
Tanian	ng					

Topics:

Meaning of Book-keeping and accounting; Difference between book-keeping and accounting;

Objectives, Advantages and limitations of accounting; Users of accounting information and their needs; Accounting concept and Conventions, Accounting Standards, Ind. AS and IFRS (Meaning, Differences and List)

Module 2	Book- Keeping			10 sessions
----------	------------------	--	--	-------------

Topics: Accounting Cycle:

Journal: Rules of Journalizing, Journal Entries; Ledger: Ledger Posting; Trial Balance; Books of original entry (Subsidiary Books) -Cash Book (Three Column), Purchases book, Sales book, Purchases return books, Sales returns book, Journal proper (Simple Problems).

Module 3	Preparati on of Final		10 Sessions
	Accounts.		

Financial Statement- Preparation of Trading and Profit and loss account -Income Statement as per company Act 2013 and Balance sheet of Corporate body.

	ROYALT		
Module 4	Y	10 sessions	
1,100,000	ACCOU		
	NTS		

Meaning and Definition of Royalty-Special terminologies in Royalty Accounts – Landlord, Tenant, Output, Minimum Rent/Dead Rent, Short Workings, Recoupment of Short Workings. Methods of Recoupment of Short Workings – Fixed Method and Floating Method-Problems on Ascertainment of Royalty Payable - Preparation of Analytical Table.

Module 5 Branch Accounts	10 Se
--------------------------	-------

Meaning of Branch Accounts -Objectives and Advantages of Branch Accounting Types of Branches - Meaning and features of Dependent Branches, Independent Branches and Foreign Branches-Methods of maintaining books of accounts by the Head Office - Debtors System- ascertainment of Profit or Loss of Branch under Debtors System - Problems.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course:

Preparation of financial statements of a sole proprietor taking 20 to 25 journal entries with Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance.

Preparation of Royalty accounts and Branch accounts.

#### Text book

Anil Kumar Rajesh Kumar And Mariyappa, Himalaya Publication House.

Reference Books

S.N.Maheswari Introduction to Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi. M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta – Advanced Accounts, S.Chandand Company Ltd., New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel-Analysis of Financial Statements Including Project Work, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel -Basic Accounting, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

#### PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARA-09-2021-0177/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

<u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=book+keeping+and+accounting&sho</u>wAll=true

Topics relevant	t to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for Skill Development
through <mark>Proble</mark>	<mark>em Solving</mark> methodologies . This is attained through assessment
component me	ntioned in course handout
Catalogue	Dr. Thoufeeq
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the	

Recommende	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
d by the	·
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BSE2090	Course Title: M Economics Type of Course:	S	L-T-P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	Elementar	ry Knowledge o	f Econon	nics			
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	The course is co	nceptual in nati	ure and	will	help th	e stude	nts to
Description	gain knowledge	about economics	s, theory	of ed	conomi	cs, factor	s that
	influence function	oning of an ec	onomy.	Pos	t comp	letion o	of the
	course student v	vill be able to d	evelop a	n uı	ndersta	nding of	f how
	businesses have	to respond to th	e econon	nic e	nvironi	ment.	
<b>Course Out</b>	On successful co	mpletion of the	course th	ne st	udents	shall be	able
Comes	to:						
	CO1: Describe th	ne factors influer	ncing con	sun	nption d	lecision	(
	Knowledge)						
	CO2: Explain the					sion)	
	CO3: Discuss th						
	CO4: Summariz			econ	omics f	or decisi	ion
	making	(Comprehensi	,	1	*	. 1	
	CO5 : Review the	0		poi	icy with	n cnangi	ng
Course	business decision The objective of		•	izo	the lear	nore wi	th the
objective	concepts of Man						
objective	through Particip	0			III <mark>SKIII</mark>	Develop	ment
	infought afficip	ative Learning 1	echinqu	<del>es</del> .			
Course							
<b>Content:</b>							
Module 1	Introduction to Microeconomic s and Consumption	Case study	Case strand its	prac o sol	tical lve the	15 Sess:	ions
Introduction to	Decision  Fronomics and de	finitions Eactor	problem			circula	r flour

Introduction to Economics and definitions - Factors of production - The circular flow of economic activity Choice as an economic problem-Opportunity cost, PPF. Law of demand, price quantity relationship, determinants, exceptions - Demand schedule, equations and diagrams, shift and movement along the demand curve. Law of supply, determinants, shift and movement, Equilibrium, Elasticity of Demand and supply - Calculating Price Elasticity of Demand, Categories of Price Elasticity of demand, determinants of price elasticity of demand, cross price elasticity, income elasticity.

Module 2	Theory of Production and Costs	Proniem	Solving numerical for understanding the production	10 sessions
----------	--------------------------------	---------	--	----------------

	function along with	
	the costs and	
	Revenue concepts	

Defining production- The production function: short vs long run – Average, marginal and total product, equation, schedule and diagrams – Three stages of production- concept of isoquant. Defining costs and various cost concepts – Fixed and variable costs - Average, marginal and total costs, equation, schedule and diagram – Cost curves and their shapes in short and long runs, numerical problems, Economies and diseconomies of scale at firm level

Module 3	Market Structure	Experiential learning	Identifying the different market structures and its real world examples	10 Sessions
----------	---------------------	-----------------------	---	----------------

Perfect competition-Features - profit maximization - Monopoly, why and how they arise - characteristics Monopolistic competition - Characteristics. Oligopoly - Features.

Modifie	oblem lving Understanding the importance of Investment and consumption through the process of multiplier	10 Sessions
---------	--	----------------

Key Concepts of Macroeconomics and Theory of Output and Employment Say's law, Keynesian theory of income determination (MPC, MPS, Investment functions) Aggregate Supply-Aggregate demand- The multiplier

			Solving numerical	
	Key concepts		to prove that all	
	of		three methods of	
Module 5	Macroeconomi	Problem	calculating	10
	cs and	solving	National income	Sessions
	economic		will result in	
	policy		equivalent	
			National Income	

Importance, issues of Macroeconomics -Circular flow models of economy-Measurement of National Income. Meaning and scope of fiscal policy-Fiscal Instruments-Kinds of fiscal policy. The union budget process, functions of a Central bank-Objectives and instruments of monetary policy, Inflation.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed** for this course:

1. Course project on types of market

# Reference

# **Text book**

1. Kaur, S., Mc. Eachern, W. A. (2016). Micro ECON A South- Asian Perspective. Cengage

Reference

Salvatore, D., Rastogi, K. R. (2020). Managerial Economics: Principles and Worldwide

Applications. Oxford Higher Education.

Mankiw, N. G. Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.

# PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE\_BASED&unique\_id=ECONBIZ\_OPEN\_1\_23082022\_371

# E resources:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19\_mg16/preview

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT::** XXXXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Meenakshi Y
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 <sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024

Course	Course Ti	itle: Princip	اماد	4	0		0	4
Code:	of Manag	_	L- T-	4				4
BBA100	of Wallag	ement	P- C					
1			1-0					
Version	1.0							<u> </u>
No.	1.0							
Course	• Bas	sic Commun	vication					
Pre-			ledge in Busin	occ Manac	omo	nt		
requisit			O	_	•			
es		O	out different o	O	nai s	tructur	es	
	• Kn	owledge of	Managerial Ac	ctivities				
Anti-	Nil							
requisit								
es								
Course	The prin	ciples of n	nanagement	course w	ill h	elp the	e stude	ents to
Descrip	_	_	iew of Manag			_		
tion			management,				-	
			ling and its i					_
			ry skills and	_				
			n manager in t		_			
			us motivation					
	-		handle and d					
					_			- 1
		students will also get the flare of understanding of various						
		communication methods and techniques that work around in an						
	organizational set up. Over all, it enables students to analyze and							
		understand changing business environment.  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts						
Course								
Objecti	of Principles of Management and attain Skill Development							
ve	_		Learning Tecl					
Course		-	tion of the cou					to:
Out			ious functions					
Comes	_		nning process		•	-	,	
	_	_	cess of Organi		_			
		•	ne theories	of Moti	vatio	n and	d Leac	lership
	(Compreh	,		_				
		_	e Importance	e of mai	nage	rial Co	ommun	ication.
	(Comprel	nension)						
Course								
Content								
:	3.5			1 1				
3.5.1.1	Manage		Case stud					
Module	ment	Case	discussion of	0		10	) Sessio	ns
1	Introdu	study	Skills/ Ma	0	t			
	ction		Obje	ctives				

**Topics:** Meaning, Nature and Importance, Functions and Principles of Management, Management V/S Administration. Development of Managerial Thought, Contribution by Taylor and Henry Fayol Management by Exception and Management by objectives social responsibility of management.

Module	D1 .	Case	Case study and class discussion Decision	10 C
2	Planning	study	Making Process Review the Article	12 Sessions

**Topics:** Meaning-Nature and Importance, Elements, Concept, Process and Techniques, Barriers to effective planning, Forecasting, Decision Making, Concept and Process, Co-ordination

Modulo		Cana	Case study and class	
Module 3	Organizing	Study	discussion Case Study on Organizing Review the	10 Sessions
			Article	

**Topics:** Concept, Nature, Principles and Significance. Centralization and Decentralization, Staffing, Man Power Planning, Selection and Training, Performance Appraisal, Delegation of Authority

Module	Motivation	Case	Case study and class	
1VIOGUIE	and	Study	discussion on Leadership	10 Sessions
4	Direction	Study	and Controlling aspects	

**Topics:** Concept – Theories, Classification, Characteristics of Motivation. Leadership – Concept and Leadership styles, Theories. Direction- Concept, Nature, Process and Methods: Controlling – Concept, Nature, Process and Techniques

Module 5	Managerial Communica tion	Case Study	Case study and Video Movie Review and Presentation on Communication Process	10 Sessions
-------------	---------------------------------	---------------	---	-------------

**Topics:** Meaning, Types of Communication, Barriers of Communication, Communication Gap, Organisation report writing.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 2. Assignment 1: Written assignment should be submitted where the students will have to identify the different management thought and its applications. (Case Study Learning)
- 3. Assignment 2: The students will be divided into groups and group discussions will be done on the existing problems in the decision-making case studies. (Participative Learning)

Reference

Text book

- 2. Principles of Management: An Analysis of Managerial Functions, by Harold Koontz (Author), Cyril O'Donnell
- 3. Principles and Practice of Management by L.M Prasad

#### Reference

- 1. R1:https://books.google.co.in/books?id=hgsBEAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&redir\_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false
- 2. R2: <a href="https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/14-principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol/">https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/14-principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol/</a>
- 3. R3:https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Principles\_and\_Practice\_of\_M anagement.html?id=TFL-mgEACAAJ&redir\_esc=v

# PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE\_BASED&unique\_id=TEXTBOOK\_LIBRARY01\_06082022\_371

https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/34

#### E resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE\_BASED&unique\_id=TEXTBOOK\_LIBRARY01\_06082022\_371

https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/34

#### Case Studies

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02621710410546669/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/AAAJ-09-2013-1480/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09544789410062812/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EJTD-10-2019-0184/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/HRMID-07-2015-0127/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPSM-02-2022-0046/full/html

40

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00251749910252076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJMPB-06-2015-

0047/full/html

# **NPTEL link**

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT::** XXXXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalog	Dr. Renju Mathai
ue	Associate Professor
prepare	School of Commerce
d by	
Recom	Dr. Annette
mended	
by the	
Board	
of	
Studies	
on	
Date of	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
Approv	
al by	
the	
Academ	
ic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Corporate Governance and
SOC1001	Business Ethics
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre-	Basic Communication
requisites	General Knowledge in Business world
Anti-	Nil
requisites	

Course Description	This conceptual course provides a detailed overview of corporate governance and business ethics which guide organizations in articulating their systems and principles for stakeholders, as well as ethical theories. On successful completion of this course, the students will be able to identify fundamentals of ethics and corporate governance concepts necessary to yield good economic		
Course Out Comes	prosperity and social development.  On successful completion of the course the student will be able to:  CO1: Describe the principles of Corporate Governance (Remember)  CO2: Review systems of Corporate Governance (Understand)		
	CO3: Summarize the theories CO4: Classify various theorie	of ethics to real	life (Understand)
Course	The objective of the course is		
objective	concepts of Corporate Govern  SKILL DEVELOPMEN  LEARNING TECHNIQUES.		ess Ethics and attain h PARTICIPATIVE
Course Content:			
Module 1	Introduction to Corporate Governance	Presentation	

Corporate Governance: meaning, stakeholders and performance expectations, definition, scope, objectives, need, fundamental principles, factors affecting the quality of corporate governance, issues in corporate governance, benefits of good corporate governance, Corporate Social Responsibility; framework of OECD principles.

Module 2	Systems and Theories of	Group
Module 2	Corporate Governance	Discussion

Corporate Governance Models: Anglo American model, German model, Japanese model, Indian model. Theories of Corporate Governance: Agency Theory, Stewardship Theory, Stockholder/ Shareholder Theory. Corporate Governance during Covid-19 pandemic

Modulo 2	Introduction to Business	Casa skuder
Module 3	Ethics	Case study

Ethics: meaning, definition; Scope: Normative ethics, Meta ethics, Applied ethics; nature; Sources: Morals and Values; Normative Theories: Consequentialist theory, Psychological Egoism, Utilitarianism, Deontological/ Kantian theory; Kohlberg's Six Stages of Moral Development; Social Contract Theory by Hobbes; Social

Contract Theory by John Locke; Prisoner's dilemma; Code of conduct and ethics for managers.

Ethical issues in employee- employer relations; environmental ethics; ethics of consumer protection: the limits of doctrine of caveat emptor; Ethical issues in Finance, marketing, advertising; Whistleblowing: types of whistleblowing, basic provisions of Whistleblowers Protection Act; Concept of Ethical hacking: Ethical hacker's roles and responsibilities.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and Chalk & talk method

Project work/Assignment:

Presentation on Ethical issues in functional areas.

#### Textbook:

T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education.

# **Reference books:** d Reference Books:

R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI

R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI

R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors.

R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi.

E-Library resources Presidency university

History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)

# Web Recourses-

G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD

The Normative Theories of Business Ethics: A Guide for the Perplexed | Business Ethics Quarterly | Cambridge Core

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Hofstede's 5 culture dimensions **Skill Development** through **participative learning** techniques. This is attained through assessment component as mentioned in the course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Annette
prepared by	
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board	•
of Studies on	

Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Human Resource	L-				
BBA2068	Management	T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0	1-0				
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Human Resource	Mana	geme	ent		
requisites	Knowledge of compensation		_		Human Re	source
	Management		1			
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	Course will enable the student					-
Description	compensation and its relevance					
	course is conceptual in natu					
	knowledge about various trad				<del>-</del>	
	compensation methods in adhere			_	-	
	compensation. Students will be a					
	about designing a compensation	-	-			
Course Out	employees and marketed standa					
Course Out Comes	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Comes	responsibilities of a HR Manager.					
	CO 2: Outline the factors affecting Recruitment and Selection					
	Process.					
	CO 3: Describe the process of Human resources planning and Job					
	design					
	CO 4: Summarize the methods of Performance Appraisal.					
	CO 5: Illustrate the techniques of on the job and off the job training					
Course	The objective of the course is to	famil	iariz	e the	learners wi	ith the
Objective	concepts of Human Resources	Mana	gem	ent a	and attain <mark>s</mark>	<mark>SKILL</mark>
	DEVELOPMENT		thro	ough <mark>l</mark>	PARTICIPA PARTICIPA	ATIVE
	LEARNING TECHNIQUES.					
Course						
Content:						
Module 1	Introducti on to HRM Presentation				9 Sessi	ons

Topics: Introduction to HRM: Meaning- Definition – Evolution - Overview of the functions of HRM - Role of HR manager – Challenges and Opportunities of HRM - HR Structure Recent trends in HRM- Introduction to HR Analytics.

Module 2 Recruitme nt and selection	Presentation		9 Sessions
-------------------------------------	--------------	--	------------

Recruitment and Selection: Recruitment - Factors affecting Recruitment - Sources of Recruitment - Process of Recruitment - E-Recruitment. Selection - Significance - Process - Types of Tests and Interviews.

Module 3	Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis	Case study		9 Sessions
----------	---	------------	--	------------

Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis: Introduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of shortage or surplus of workforce. Forecasting future manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis – Process- Job description - Job specification - Job Enrichment - Job Design Techniques.

Module 4	Performan ce appraisal	Group discussion		9 Sessions
----------	------------------------------	---------------------	--	------------

. Performance Appraisal: Performance Appraisal Introduction - Purpose, Process, Trait, Behavioral and Result methods of Performance Appraisal - Overcoming the Flaws in Performance appraisal systems - Role of Technology in performance appraisal.

Module 5	Training and	Case study	10 Session
	development	_	

Training and Development:- Pre requisite for Training - Significance - Training Need Analysis - Process and Types of Training - On the job - Off the job - Training Aids - Training Evaluation

Targeted Application: developing customer data base, Market research

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, HRIS

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning: Presentation on HR budgeting

#### Text Book

T1. V S P Rao 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition: Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. Excel Books

References

R1. Robbins D A (2010): Fundamentals of Human Resource Management: New Delhi: Wiley.

R2. Aswathappa (2011) Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill.

R3. Alan Price (2011), Human Resource Management: Cengage Learning. Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE\_BASED&unique\_id=JSTOR1\_REDO\_1577

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/63829

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BASED&unique\_id=TEXTBOOK\_LIBRARY01\_06082022\_94

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Factors affecting recruitment for **Skill Development** through **participative learning** techniques. This is attained through assessment component as mentioned in the course handout.

	1
Catalogue	Dr. Viajaysree
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM2008	Course Title: Corporate Accounting	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4
Version	1.0					
No.						
Course	Basic Communication	n				
Pre-	<ul> <li>General Knowledge</li> </ul>	in Acco	unts			
requisites	Knowledge about But	asiness V	World			
Anti-	NIL					
requisites						
Course	This course will make und	derstand	d the a	ccount	ing proce	ess of those
Descriptio	operations that present spe-	cific uni	que fea	atures a	according	to the legal
n	status of the figure engagin	ng in th	e busi	ness ac	ctivity. Th	is course is
	beneficial to assist in the int	ellectua	l, socia	l and p	ersonal de	evelopment
	of the student to a range	ge of sp	pecialis	st and	generalis	st business
	professions.					

Course	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:					
<b>Out Comes</b>	CO 1: Descri	CO 1: Describe the procedure for Issue of shares and Debentures.				
	[Knowledge	[Knowledge]				
	CO 2: Expla	CO 2: Explain the process of preparation of Underwriter's Liability.				
	[Comprehe	nsion]				
	CO 3: Explai	n the Procedure	e and Process for `	Valuation of Goodwill.		
		[Comprehension]				
			or to incorporation	n ad recognition.		
	[Application	-				
			0 1	edure. [Application]		
Course				arize the learners with the		
objective				attain Skill Development		
	unough 110	blem Solving	Methodologies	<mark>)•</mark>		
Course						
Content:						
	Issue of					
Module 1	shares and			15 Sessions		
	Debenture					
Shares - T	vnes of shares	 s = Issue of sha	res - At nar Pro	emium and Discount - Calls		
				t - Forfeiture of shares -		
	es - Issue of D		rata motifici	t Torretture or Situres		
	Underwrit					
Module 2	ing of			10 Sessions		
	Shares					
	U		• •	nderwriting - Marked and		
				g - Firm Underwriting.		
Treatment of	of Marked app	lication as firn	n underwriting	(Excluding Journal entries)		
	Valuation					
Module	of			10 Sessions		
3	Goodwill			10 503510113		
Valuation of		Need - Fact	tors effecting tl	he Valuation – Methods –		
			nd Capitalizatio			
	<b>Profit Prior</b>	-				
Module	to			10 Sessions		
4	Incorporati			10 368816118		
Moaning	On Salos Ratio	Cima Ratio I	Noighted Patio	- Treatment of Capital and		
			O	tion and post-incorporation		
	-		nd Balance Shee			
	Corporate	e statement a	in Damiec Office			
Module	Bank			10 Sessions		
5	Accounts					

Corporate Bank Accounts: Rebate on Bills Discount – Interest on Doubtful Debts – Preparation of Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheet with Relevant Schedule (New Method) – Non – Performing Assets (NPA).

Targeted Application: Financial Statement in Excel & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation and Excel.

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed** for this course:

Assignment 1: Case Study Analysis.

Assignment 2: Experiential Learning: Financial Statement Analysis.

# Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

**Self-learning:** Module 4: Process of Internal reconstructions.

Participative learning: Module 5: Group discussion on case studies in

concepts or issues related to profit prior to Incorporation.

# Reference:

#### Text Book:

**T1.** Jain & Narang, Financial *Accounting*. Mumbai: Kalyani.

# E-Reading / Essential Reading:

- R1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas
- **R2.** Shukla M. C.& Grewall T. S. *Advanced accountancy* (15 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand
- **R3.** Horngren, Introduction to Financial Accounting, Pearson Education.
- **R4.** Bansal.K.M Financial Accounting Taxman Publication
- R5. Anthony, R.N. Hawkins, and Merchant, Accounting: Text and Cases.

McGraw-Hill Education.

R6. Tulsian, P.C. Financial Accounting, S. Chand

#### **PU E-Resource Link:**

L1:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7

# L2:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

#### L3:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-658-33246-4

**L4:**https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7

**L5:**https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

# **Case Study Reference:**

1

 $\frac{https://corporate finance institute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financial-statements-example-amazon-case-study/$ 

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXXX for Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Satyanaryana
Recommen	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
ded by the	
<b>Board of</b>	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2005	Course Title: Marketing Management	L- T-	4	0	0	4
		P-C				
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-	Knowledge of marketing as a function	of Ma	nage	ement	-	
requisites	Understand the importance of marketi	ing for	a bu	sines	s	
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of changing trends in the industry				ustrial ual in laws, ag the rledge roved ght of	
Course Out	1					
Comes	CO1: Describe the basic concept of M	arketir	ng ar	nd its	applicat	ion in
	business. (Knowledge)					
	CO2: Infer the various internal and					affects
	Marketing of a product in an organiza	tion ( (	Com	prehe	ension)	

	CO3: Explain marketing mix to meet growing needs of the customer (Comprehension) CO4: Identify the basis of segmentation, targeting and positioning for products and services (Comprehension) CO5: Summarize the factors influencing consumer behavior and its impact on consumer decision making process (Comprehension)					
Course objective	The objective of the concepts of <b>Marketing</b> through <b>Participative</b>	g Mai	nagement	<b>and</b> at		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Marketing Management					15 Sessions
Meaning & Definition of Market, Sales & Selling - Difference between Marketing & Sales - History of Marketing, Process of Marketing-Approaches to Marketing-Functions of Marketing. Contemporary Marketing Practices Post Covid- E Marketing, E- business, Green marketing, Green Marketing myopia, Social marketing, Societal marketing						
Module 2	Marketing environment					10 Sessions
Environment :51	Type of Marketing Environment – Internal & External (Micro/Macro)- Internal Environment :5Ms-Vision, Mission, Objectives - Micro Environment: BCG Matrix – Macro Environment – PESTEL, Value chain analysis, Ansof matrix					
Module 3	Marketing mix					10 Sessions
Introduction to	4 Ps of Marketing- H	listor	y – Produc	ct-Con	cept - Clas	sification of
Products - Levels of products - PLC. Pricing- Factors affecting pricing, Types of						
	Factors affecting Chann					
Promotional mix	k, Personal Selling, Direc	et Mai	rketing, Sal	es Proi	motion, PR,	Advertising,
AIDA, E Promo	tion strategy					
Module 4	Segmentation, targeting, positioning					10 Sessions
Mass marketing Vs Segmentation. Need for Segmentation. <i>Market segmentation</i> : Segmenting Consumer Markets; Segmenting Business Markets; Requirements for Effective Segmentation <i>Market Targeting</i> : Evaluating Market Segments; Selecting Target Market. <i>Differentiation &amp; Positioning</i> : Positioning Maps, Choosing a Differentiation & Positioning Strategy.						
Module 5	Consumer behavior CRM	and				10 Sessions
Understanding (	Consumer Behaviour in	India	and Glob	oal con	text: Factors	influencing
buyer behaviour	buyer behaviour - Cultural, Social, Individual and Psychological Influences. Rational					

& Irrational behavior of Consumer – Stages of buying - Understand the concept of customer loyalty and lifetime value. Relationship Marketing and CRM- Role of CRM, Pareto Principle

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

# Project work/Assignment:

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

#### Text Book

R1- Appanniah, H.R., Ramanath, H.R. and Bhaskar, H.R (2020) *Marketing Management*. HPH

#### References

T1 - Kotler, P and Keller, k. (2015). *Marketing Management: A south Asian perspective*. Person Publisher.

<u>Ali, M.</u> (2021), "A social practice theory perspective on green marketing initiatives and green purchase behavior", <u>Cross Cultural & Strategic Management</u>, Vol. 28 No. 4, pp. 815-838. <a href="https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241">https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241</a>

<u>Balmer, J.M.T.</u> (2011), "Corporate marketing myopia and the inexorable rise of a corporate marketing logic: Perspectives from identity-based views of the firm", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 45 No. 9/10, pp. 1329-1352. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561111151781

# **Presidency University link**

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090561111151781/full/html

# **Online Resources**

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22\_lw05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22\_mg52/preview

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Syed Abid
prepared by	
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board	•
of Studies on	
Date of	24 <sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title:		L-		0		
COM2042	Corporate Law and	d Practices	s <b>T-</b>	4		0	4
			P-				
			C				
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Corporate ter	rminologi	es				
requisites							
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	Students are capab	le of man	aging d	ecision 1	nakin	g roles	on a day-
Description	to-day basis withou	ut constar	it help f	rom the	legal d	lepartr	nent. This
	also helps them ma	ake better	financia	al calls, e	employ	yee pol	licies, and
	legal decisions to h	nelp busir	nesses n	nanage t	heir p	rofits,	employee
	benefits, and overa	ll position	n in the	market.			- •
Course Out	On successful com	pletion of	the cou	rse the s	tuden	ts shall	be able
Comes	to:						
	CO1: Define compa	any types					
	CO2: Explain the s	steps acco	rding to	compai	nies ac	t 2013.	
	CO3: Discuss the D	)irectors a	nd othe	r admin	istratio	on of c	ompany.
	CO4: Understand p	process of	Issue of	f shares			_ ,
	CO5: Understand				of cor	porate	
	companies		_			_	
Course	The objective of th	ne course	is to far	niliarize	the le	earners	with the
objective	concepts of Corp	orate La	w and	Practio	ces ar	<b>nd</b> att	ain <mark>Skill</mark>
	<b>Development</b> thro						
Course							
Content:							
	INTRODUCTIO 7	Type of	Group				
Module 1	N TO	class	Discuss	sio   <b>15</b>	Sessio	ons	
	COMPANY	activity	n				
Tarrica Mas	ning and Definition	Eaglisses	тт	1 1 1 1 4	( (		A = 10012

Topics: Meaning and Definition – Features –, Highlights of Companies Act 2013 - Body Corporate ,Kinds of Companies (Concept, Definition and Features) – One Person Company, Private Company, Public Company, Company limited by Guarantee, Company limited by Shares, Holding Company, Subsidiary Company, Government Company, Associate Company, Small Company, Foreign Company, Listed Company, Dormant company

Module 2	FORMATION OF A COMPANY	Type of class activity	Assignme nt	10 Sessions
----------	------------------------------	------------------------	----------------	-------------

Topics: Steps in formation of a Company, Promotion Stage, Meaning of Promoter, Position of Promoter & Functions of Promoter, Incorporation Stage – Meaning, Contents, Memorandum of Association & Articles of Association and its alteration, Distinction between Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association,

Certificate of Incorporation, Subscription Stage – Meaning & contents of Prospectus, Types, Misstatement in prospectus and its consequences.

Module 3	COMPANY ADMINISTRAT ION	Type of class activity	Assignme nt	10 Sessions
----------	-------------------------------	------------------------	----------------	-------------

Topics: Director (Concept and Definition), DIN, Qualification, Disqualification, Appointment, Position, Rights, Duties, Power, Resignation, Liabilities, Removal and Resignation of director, Key Managerial Personnel (Definition, Appointment and Qualifications) – Managing Director, Whole time Directors, the Companies Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Resident Director, Independent Director, Women director

Module 4	SHARE CAPITAL & DEBENTURE	Type of class activity	Presentati on	10 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------

Topics: Share and Share Capital - Types and Definition, Allotment and Forfeiture, Calls on Shares, SOP, Buyback, Sweat Equity, Bonus, Right, Capital Reduction, Share Certificate, Demat System, Transfer and Transmission, Redemption of Preference Shares, Debenture –Definition, Types, Rules Regarding Issue of Debenture, Rules regarding Dividend and distribution of dividend.

Module 5	CORPORATE	Type of class	Dungantation	10 Sessions
Module 5	MEETINGS	activity	Presentation	10 Sessions

Topics: Corporate Meetings - Shareholder and Board, Types of Meetings - Annual General Meeting Extraordinary General meeting, Minutes of Proceedings of General Meeting, Meeting of BOD and other meetings (Section 118), Requisite of Valid Meeting- Notice, Agenda, Chairman, Quorum, Proxy, Resolutions, Minutes, Postal Ballot, E-voting, Video Conferencing.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 4. Article Review
- 5. PPT Presentation

#### Reference

#### **Text book**

- 4. Corporate Laws-Maheswari, Maheswari- Himalaya Publishing House
- 5. Corporate Law, Ashok Sharma, V.K. Global Publishing Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

# Reference

- 1. A Compendium of Companies Act 2013, along with Rules, by Taxmann Publications.
- 2. Corporate Law, Gupta, Garg, Dhingra, Kalyani Publication
- 3. Company Law: Roy & Das, Oxford University Press.
- 4. Kumar, R., Legal Aspects of Business, Cengage Learning
- 5. Corporate Law-S K Matta, Geetika Matta, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd
- 6. Arora &Banshal, Corporate Law Vikash Publication
- 7. Gogna, P.P.S Company Law, S. Chand
- 8. MC KuchhalCorporate Laws, Shri Mahaveer Book Depot. (Publishers).
- 9. GK Kapoor& Sanjay Dhamija, Company Law, Bharat Law House.

# PU library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/56374

# https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01437730610667216/full/html

Students would acquire knowledge about the legal framework and the ways and means to deal with the legal aspect of different situations of corporate sector.

means to them with the regard depend of third services of early states.			
Catalogue	Dr. Hemanth Kumar		
prepared by			
Recommende	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024		
d by the			
Board of			
Studies on			
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024		
Approval by			
the Academic			
Council			

Course Code:	Course Title: Basics of Excel	L-T-				
BBA1015		P-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Not Applicable					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is conceptual and p	ractical	in n	ature	, it foc	uses
	on providing a theoretical insig	ht about	exc	el fur	nctions	and
	its application through excel w					

	able to perforn	n excel functions a	and prepare vis	ual reports	
	after the completion of the course.				
Course Out Comes	On successful c	completion of the	course the stude	nte chall	
Course Out Conics	be able to:	ompletion of the c	ourse the stude	iits siiaii	
		rate basic function	s of Excel		
		mathematical fur			
		the data using cha			
Course objective	·			, it focuses	
	The course is conceptual and practical in nature, it focuses on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions and				
	its application through excel worksheets. Students will be				
	able to perform excel functions and prepare visual reports				
	after the completion of the course.				
Course Objective	The objective of	f the course is to fa	amiliarize the lea	arners with	
	the concepts of	f Fundamentals o	f Business Ana	alytics and	
	attain Skill	Developmen	through E	xperiential	
	<b>Learning techn</b>	<mark>iques.</mark>			
<b>Course Content:</b>					
	Basic			15	
Module 1	Function of			Sessions	
	Excel			5 6 5 1 6 1 6	

Topics: Excel Introduction - An overview of the screen, navigation and basic spreadsheet concepts , Various selection techniques , Shortcut Keys. Customizing Excel , Customizing the Ribbon , Using and Customizing AutoCorrect , Changing Excel's Default Option. Using Basic Functions , Using Functions - Sum, Average, Max,Min, Count, Counta , Absolute, Mixed and Relative Referencing. Formatting and Proofing , Currency Format , Format Painter , Formatting Dates , Custom and Special Formats , Formatting Cells with Number formats, Font formats, Alignment, Borders, etc ,Basic conditional formatting.

	Mathematical		15
Module 2	functions in		Sessions
	Excel		Sessions

Mathematical Functions - SumIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs AverageIf, AverageIfs, Nested IF, IFERROR Statement, AND, OR, NOT Protecting Excel , File Level Protection , Workbook, Worksheet Protection Text Functions , Upper, Lower, Proper , Left, Mid, Right , Trim, Len, Exact , Concatenate , Find, Substitute. Date and Time Functions , Today, Now ,Day, Month, Year , Date, Date if, DateAdd , EOMonth, Weekday

Advanced Paste Special Techniques , Paste Formulas, Paste Formats , Paste Validations , Transpose Tables

	Excel chart	25
Module 3	and	Sessions
	functions	Sessions

Excel charts and functions - New Charts, Auto complete a data range and list, Quick Analysis Tool , Smart Lookup and manage Store. Sorting and Filtering, Filtering on Text, Numbers & Colors , Sorting Options. Printing Workbooks , Setting Up Print Area , Customizing Headers & Footers , Designing the structure of a template, Print Titles –Repeat Rows / Columns.

Topics: Project on mathematical functions using excel.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

6.

#### Reference

 Adam Ramirez (Author), Excel Formulas and Functions 2020: The Step-by-Step Excel Guide with Examples on How to Create Powerful Formulas: 1 (Excel Academy) Paperback – 21 June 2020

# Text book

• Bryan Crosland Excel: Simple Excel Functions: Master Excel Functions from Basic to Advanced Kindle Edition.

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106064

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Basics of Excel
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2030	Course Title: Financial Management	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0					

Antirequisites  Course Description  Students are capable of managing decision making roles on a day- to-day basis without constant help from the legal department. This also helps them make better financial calls, employee policies, and legal decisions to help businesses manage their profits, employee benefits, and overall position in the market.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager.  CO 2: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance - Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager – Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning, Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment and	Course Pre- requisites	Basic Corporat	e terminolo	ogies	
Students are capable of managing decision making roles on a day-to-day basis without constant help from the legal department. This also helps them make better financial calls, employee policies, and legal decisions to help businesses manage their profits, employee benefits, and overall position in the market.    Course Out Comes	*	Nil			
to-day basis without constant help from the legal department. This also helps them make better financial calls, employee policies, and legal decisions to help businesses manage their profits, employee benefits, and overall position in the market.  Course Out Comes  CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager.  CO 2: Explain the financing decision.  CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning, Sources of Funds.  Module 2 Financing decision	requisites				
also helps them make better financial calls, employee policies, and legal decisions to help businesses manage their profits, employee benefits, and overall position in the market.  Course Out Comes  Course Out Comes  Co 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager.  CO 2: Explain the financing decision.  CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio Introduction Module 1  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  Introduction Investment  Introduction - Meaning of Funds.  Module 3  Investment  Introduction - Meaning of Funds.	Course	Students are ca	pable of m	anaging dec	ision making roles on a day-
legal decisions to help businesses manage their profits, employee benefits, and overall position in the market.  Course Out Comes  CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager.  CO 2: Explain the financing decision.  CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Management and attain Skill Development on to Financial Management and Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager - Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning, Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  Investment  Investment  Investment  Investment  Investment  Investment	Description	to-day basis wi	ithout cons	tant help froi	m the legal department. This
Dennefits, and overall position in the market.    Course Out Comes		also helps then	n make bett	er financial o	calls, employee policies, and
Course One Signature of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager. CO 2: Explain the financing decision. CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization. CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models. CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  Introductio n to 15 Sessions		legal decisions to help businesses manage their profits, employee			
to: CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager. CO 2: Explain the financing decision. CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization. CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models. CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Module 1 Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager – Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2 Financing decision Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3 Investment  10 sessions		benefits, and o	verall posit	ion in the m	arket.
CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Finance, Financial Management and Financial Manager.  CO 2: Explain the financing decision.  CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course  objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio  n to  Financial  Manageme  nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager – Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions		On successful	completion	of the cours	e the students shall be able
Management and Financial Manager.  CO 2: Explain the financing decision.  CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course  objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course  Content:  Introductio  n to  Financial  Manageme  nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager – Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning, Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  Investment  10 sessions	Comes	1	.•		
CO 2: Explain the financing decision.  CO 3: Explain the Investment and Dividend Decisions of Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager –Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions				•	ture of Finance, Financial
Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Managemen nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment				· ·	
Organization.  CO 4: Recognize various working capital management models.  CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.  Course  objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course  Content:  Introductio  n to  Module 1  Financial  Manageme  nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager –Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Introduction – Introduction – Introduction – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Management – Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.		CO 2: Explain	the financir	ng decision.	
Course objective The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager –Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  Introduction – Sessions  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3		CO 3: Explai	in the Inv	estment an	d Dividend Decisions of
Course objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Management Management nt Sessions Management nt Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance - Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager –Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2 Financing 10 Sessions  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),		Organization.			
Course objective  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions		CO 4: Recogniz	ze various v	working capi	ital management models.
course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance – Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager – Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure – Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT – EBT – EPS – Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions		CO 5: Explain	the cash an	d accounts re	eceivables.
concepts of Financial Management and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.  Course Content:  Introductio     n to     Financial     Manageme     nt  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function     - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions	Course	The objective of	of the cour	se is to famil	liarize the learners with the
Course Content:  Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions	objective	,			
Content:    Introductio   n to   15 Sessions					
Introductio n to Financial Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions					
Module 1  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions	Content:	T . 1			
Module 1Financial Manageme nt15 SessionsTopics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial 					
Manageme nt  Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager - Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2 Financing decision 10 Sessions  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3 Investment 10 Sessions	Module 1				15 Sessions
Topics: Introduction - Meaning of Finance - Business Finance - Finance Function - Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.    Module 2	Wiodule 1				15 Sessions
<ul> <li>Aims of Finance Function - Organization structure of finance - Financial Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager - Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.</li> <li>Module 2 Financing decision</li></ul>					
Management - Goals of Financial Management - Financial Decisions - Role of a Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions	Topics: Intro	duction – Meani	ng of Finan	ce - Business	s Finance – Finance Function
Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions	- Aims of Fin	ance Function	- Organiz	ation struct	ure of finance - Financial
a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.  Module 2  Financing decision  Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions	Management -	Goals of Finance	cial Manage	ement – Fina	ancial Decisions - Role of a
Module 2Financing decision10 SessionsTopics:Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),Module 3Investment10 sessions		Financial Manager -Financial Planning - Steps in Financial Planning - Principles of			
Topics: Capital Structure - Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT - EBT - EPS - Analysis - Leverages - Types of Leverages - Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 Sessions					
Analysis – Leverages – Types of Leverages – Simple Problems. Cost of Capital (CAPM, WACC),  Module 3  Investment  10 sessions	Module 2	_			10 Sessions
(CAPM, WACC),  Module 3 Investment 10 sessions	_	=	_	_	
Module 3 Investment 10 sessions					
Module 3 1 1 10 sessions	(CAPM, WACC	ŕ		Г	
	Module 3	_			10 sessions

Dividend		
Decision.		

Investment Decisions: Introduction – Meaning and Definition of Capital Budgeting – Features – Significance – Process – Time Value of Money-Future value and Present Value of Money. Investment Decision Techniques – Payback Period – Accounting Rate of Return – Net Present Value – Internal Rate of Return – Profitability Index – Simple Problems.

Dividend Decisions: Introduction - Meaning and Definition - Determinants of Dividend Policy - Types of Dividends (Theory Only)

Module 4	Working capital		10 sessions
Wioduic 1	managemen		10 363310113
	t		

Topics: Introduction - Concept of Working Capital - Significance of Adequate Working Capital - Evils of Excess or Inadequate Working Capital - Determinants of Working Capital - Sources of Working Capital - Inventory Management

Module 5	Management of cash and accounts receivables		10 Sessions

Topics: Meaning of cash - motives for holding cash - Objectives of cash - management of cash, Cash cycle, Meaning of receivables - Meaning of receivables management, purpose of receivables management - Cost of maintaining receivables - Factors affecting - Policies for managing receivables - Factoring services.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Article Review PPT Presentation

Reference

**Text book** 

• Reddy, Appananaiah: Financial Management., HPH

Reference

R.M.Srivastava : Financial Management -Management and Policy, Himalaya Publishers.

- 2. Khan and Jain, Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 3.Dr. K.V. Venkataramana, Financial Management, SHB Publications.

- 4. Sudhindra Bhatt: Financial Management, Excel Books.
- 5. Sharma and Sashi Gupta, Financial Management, Kalyani Publication.

# PU library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/56374

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01437730610667216/full/html

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Monica Satish
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course	Course Title: Advanced L-
Code:	Corporate Accounting T- 3 1 0 4
COM3096	P- C
Version	1.0
No.	
Course	<ul> <li>Corporate Accounting.</li> </ul>
Pre-	General Knowledge in Accounts
requisites	Knowledge about Business World
Anti-	NIL
requisites	
Course	This course will make understand the accounting process of those
Descriptio	operations that present specific unique features according to the legal
n	status of the figure engaging in the business activity. This course is
	beneficial to assist in the intellectual, social and personal development
	of the student to a range of specialist and generalist business
	professions.
Course	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:
Out	CO 1: Describe the procedure for Issue of shares and Debentures.
Comes	[Knowledge]

	CO 2: Explain the process of preparation of Underwriter's Liability.				
	[Comprehensio		preparation of Cit	act writer 5 Elability.	
		-	1D ( 1/1 (	. (0 1 11	
	CO 3: Explain the Procedure and Process for Valuation of Goodwill.				
	[Comprehensio	n]			
	CO 4: Explain the profits prior to incorporation ad recognition.				
	[Application]				
		ie corporate b	anking procedure	. [Application]	
Course	The objective o	f the course	is to familiarize	the learners with the	
objective	concepts of A	dvanced Cor	porate Accountir	ng <b>and</b> attain <b>Skill</b>	
	Development th	nrough <mark>Probl</mark>	em Solving Metho	odologies.	
	•	U	J	<u> </u>	
Course					
Content:					
	HOLDING	Cara	E December		
Module 1	COMPANY	Case	E-Resource	12 Sessions	
	ACCOUNTS	Study	Review		
Introduction - Meaning of Holding Company - Subsidiary Company - Steps - Pre					

Introduction – Meaning of Holding Company – Subsidiary Company – Steps – Pre Acquisition Profits – Post Acquisition Profits – Minority Interest – Cost of Control or Capital Reserve – Unrealized Profit – Mutual Indebtedness – Preparation of Consolidated Balance Sheet (As per AS21). (Excluding Bonus Issue and Dividend)

Module 2	Amalgamatio n of Companies	Case Study	E-Resource Review	10 Sessions
----------	----------------------------------	---------------	----------------------	-------------

Meaning of Amalgamation and Acquisition – Types of Amalgamation – Amalgamation in the nature of Merger – Amalgamation in the nature of Purchase - Methods of Purchase Consideration – Calculation of Purchase Consideration (AS14),Net asset Method - Net Payment Method, Accounting for Amalgamation - Entries and Ledger Accounts in the Books of Transferor Company and Transferee Company – Preparation of new Balance sheet.(Vertical Format)

Module 3	INTERNAL RECONSTRU CTION	Case Study	E-Resource Review	10 Sessions
-------------	--------------------------------	---------------	----------------------	-------------

Meaning – Objective – Procedure – Form of Reduction –Passing of Journal Entries – Preartion of

Reconstruction of account – Preparation of Balance Sheet after Reconstruction.(Vertical Format)

#### Problems.

Module 4	LIQUIDATIO N OF COMPANIES	Case Study	E-Resource Review	08 Sessions
-------------	---------------------------------	---------------	----------------------	-------------

Meaning-Types of Liquidation - Order of Payment - Calculation of Liquidator"s Remuneration -

Preparation of Liquidators Final Statement of Account.

.

Module 5	RECENT DEVELOPME NTS IN ACCOUNTIN G	Case Study	E-Resource Review	10 Sessions
-------------	---	---------------	----------------------	-------------

Human Resource Accounting – Environmental Accounting – Social Responsibility Accounting –

Accounting for Intangible Assets. (Theory only).

Targeted Application: Financial Statement in Excel & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation and Excel.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case Study Analysis.

# Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 4: Process of Internal reconstructions.

#### Reference:

# **Text Book:**

**T1.** Jain & Narang, Financial *Accounting*. Mumbai: Kalyani.

# E-Reading / Essential Reading:

- R1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas
- **R2.** Shukla M. C.& Grewall T. S. *Advanced accountancy* (15 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand
- **R3.** Horngren, Introduction to Financial Accounting, Pearson Education.
- **R4.** Bansal.K.M Financial Accounting Taxman Publication
- **R5.** Anthony, R.N. Hawkins, and Merchant, Accounting: Text and Cases.

McGraw-Hill Education.

R6. Tulsian, P.C. Financial Accounting, S. Chand

# **PU E-Resource Link:**

**L1:**https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7

#### L2:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

# L3:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-658-33246-4

**L4:**https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7

**L5:**https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

# **Case Study Reference:**

1.

https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financial-statements-example-amazon-case-study/

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Satyanarayana
Recomme nded by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code: COM2015	Course Title: IN		L- P- C	4	0	4		
COMIZUIS	Type of Course: Theory Only	Program Core.	L- P- C					
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Paging and							
requisites		cepts of accounting nematics calculations						
requisites	• Dasic man	lemanes calculations	1					
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course		s balanced coverage	-					
Description	•	taxable income & ta						
	_	elps the students to understand the importance of tax management						
	and planning.							
Course Out		npletion of the cours						
Comes	•	e basics of Indian Inc residential status an	•	•				
	1 -	empted incomes in t		•		ianu)		
	(Apply)	empted meomes m	ric riarras or a	II HIGIV	iadai.			
	1 ' /	ne different compone	nts of income	e from s	alary.			
	(Analyze)	•			,			
		ncome chargeable u	nder salary a	nd hous	se prop	erty.		
	(Evaluate)							
Course objective	1	the course is to fa						
	-	ne Tax and attain ski	ill developme	ent thro	ugh pr	oblem		
	solving methodo	logies.						
<b>Course Content:</b>								
			Data Collect	ion				
Module 1	Introduction to	A:	related to Le		08 cla			
Module 1	Income Tax	Assignment	Provisions a	_	U8 CIA	isses		
			CDDT					
Brief history of Indian Income Tax, legal framework, types of taxes, cannons of taxation,								
,								
definitions, assess	ment, assessment	year, previous year	es of taxes, or including	excepti	on, ass	essee,		
definitions, assess person, income, cas	ment, assessment sual income, gross t	year, previous yea otal income, total inc	es of taxes, or including ome, agricult	excepti	on, ass	essee,		
definitions, assess person, income, cas	ment, assessment sual income, gross t	year, previous year	es of taxes, or including ome, agricult	excepti	on, ass	essee,		
definitions, assess person, income, cas	ment, assessment sual income, gross t	year, previous yea otal income, total inc	es of taxes, or including ome, agricult	exception ural inc	on, ass	essee,		
definitions, assess person, income, cas	ment, assessment sual income, gross to ag and classification Residential status of	year, previous yea otal income, total inc	oes of taxes, or including ome, agricult nue.  Collection of of Residentia	exception ural inc	on, ass	essee, cheme		
definitions, assess person, income, cas of taxation, meanir	ment, assessment sual income, gross to get and classification.  Residential status of Individuals	year, previous year otal income, total incoments of capital and rever	oes of taxes, or including ome, agricult nue.  Collection of Residential Status	exception ural inc	on, assome, so	essee, cheme		
definitions, assess person, income, cas of taxation, meanin  Module 2  Residential status	ment, assessment sual income, gross to a and classification.  Residential status of Individuals of an individual's,	year, previous year otal income, total income of capital and rever Case Study  Determination of re	oes of taxes, or including ome, agricult nue.  Collection of Residential Status	exception ural inc	on, assome, so	essee, cheme		
definitions, assess person, income, cas of taxation, meanir  Module 2	ment, assessment sual income, gross to a and classification.  Residential status of Individuals of an individual's,	year, previous year otal income, total income of capital and rever Case Study  Determination of re	oes of taxes, or including ome, agricult nue.  Collection of Residential Status	exception ural inc	on, assome, so	essee, cheme		
definitions, assess person, income, cas of taxation, meanin  Module 2  Residential status	ment, assessment sual income, gross to a and classification.  Residential status of Individuals of an individual's, utation of Gross To	year, previous year otal income, total income, total income of capital and rever Case Study  Determination of retal Income.	oes of taxes, or including ome, agricult nue.  Collection of Residential Status	exception ural income fedata al	on, assome, so	essee, cheme		
definitions, assess person, income, cas of taxation, meanir  Module 2  Residential status	ment, assessment sual income, gross to a and classification.  Residential status of Individuals of an individual's,	year, previous year otal income, total income of capital and rever Case Study  Determination of re	pes of taxes, or including ome, agricult nue.  Collection of of Residential Status	exception ural income fedata al	on, assome, so	essee, cheme asses of tax		

Introduction, exempted incomes U/S 10 only in the hands of individuals						
Module 4	Income from salary	Assignment	Collection of Form 16	21 Class	ses	

Meaning, definitions, basis of charge, advance salary, arrears of salary, all allowances, perquisites, profits in lieu of salary, provident fund, gratuity, commutation of pension, encashment of earned leave, deductions from salary U/S 16, problems on computation of salary income.

		Income from		Data Collection on		
Module 5	house property	Case Study	Various Rental	15 Classes	;	
		nouse property		Aspects.		

Basis of charge, deemed owners, exempted income from house property, composite rent, Annual value, determination of Annual value, treatment of unrealized rent, loss due to vacancy, deductions from Annual Value U/S 24, problems on computation of income from house property.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1. Preparation of List of Exempted incomes under Income Tax Act 1961.
- 2. Computation of Income from Salaries.
- 3. Computation of Income from House property.

#### Reference

## **Text book**

6. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Taxmann Publication.

#### Reference

- 1. Dr. Mehrotra and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.
- 2. Dr. V Rajesh Kumar and Dr. R K Sreekantha- Income Tax 1, Vittam Publications.
- 3. B. B. Lal- Direct Taxes, Konark Publishers[P] Ltd.

# PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/323

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4305951/

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/19852510580000338/full/html

#### E resources:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec23\_cm09/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: : Agriculture Income for Skill Development					
through Problem S	olving methodologies. This is attained through assessment compon	ent			
mentioned in course handout.					
Catalogue	Du Amit Caba				
Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha				
prepared by	Asst. Professor				
	School of Commerce				
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024				
by the Board of					
<b>Studies on</b>					
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024				
by the Academic					
Council					

Course Title: Indian Financial System	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
1.0					
<ul><li>Basic Finance Knowledge</li><li>Basic Financial Market terminologies</li></ul>					
Nil					
process, which facilitates the flow of fund	Indian financial system plays a critical role in enabling the financial intermediation process, which facilitates the flow of funds between savers and borrowers, thus ensuring that financial resources are allocated efficiently to promote economic growth and development				
On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the financial market processes and their factors. CO2: Identify different credit instruments and ownership instruments use statistical reasoning for research projects undertaken later. CO3: Classify types of Banking and Non-Banking Institutions					
The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Indian Financial System and attain Entrepreneurship through Participative Learning techniques.					
Introduction to IFS and Financia Institution.	1 Presentation	on I	Prese	ntatio	on 11 Session
	1.0  • Basic Finance Knowledge • Basic Financial Market terminology  Nil  Indian financial system plays a critical process, which facilitates the flow of function that financial resources are allocated development.  On successful completion of the course to CO1: Describe the financial market procector CO2: Identify different credit instrument reasoning for research projects undertake CO3: Classify types of Banking and Noneco4: Summarize the recent changes and The objective of the course is to familia Financial System and attain Entrepretechniques.  Introduction to IFS and Financial	1.0  • Basic Finance Knowledge • Basic Financial Market terminologies  Nil  Indian financial system plays a critical role in enably process, which facilitates the flow of funds between say that financial resources are allocated efficiently to development.  On successful completion of the course the students of CO1: Describe the financial market processes and their CO2: Identify different credit instruments and owner reasoning for research projects undertaken later.  CO3: Classify types of Banking and Non-Banking Inst CO4: Summarize the recent changes and elements of The objective of the course is to familiarize the learn Financial System and attain Entrepreneurship techniques.	1.0  • Basic Finance Knowledge • Basic Financial Market terminologies  Nil  Indian financial system plays a critical role in enabling process, which facilitates the flow of funds between savers that financial resources are allocated efficiently to prodevelopment.  On successful completion of the course the students shall I CO1: Describe the financial market processes and their fac CO2: Identify different credit instruments and ownership reasoning for research projects undertaken later.  CO3: Classify types of Banking and Non-Banking Instituti CO4: Summarize the recent changes and elements of financial System and attain Entrepreneurship thro techniques.	1.0  • Basic Finance Knowledge • Basic Financial Market terminologies  Nil  Indian financial system plays a critical role in enabling the fiprocess, which facilitates the flow of funds between savers and be that financial resources are allocated efficiently to promote development.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able CO1: Describe the financial market processes and their factors. CO2: Identify different credit instruments and ownership instrucesoning for research projects undertaken later.  CO3: Classify types of Banking and Non-Banking Institutions CO4: Summarize the recent changes and elements of financial and The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with Financial System and attain Entrepreneurship through techniques.	1.0  • Basic Finance Knowledge • Basic Financial Market terminologies  Nil  Indian financial system plays a critical role in enabling the finance process, which facilitates the flow of funds between savers and borrow that financial resources are allocated efficiently to promote econdevelopment.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the financial market processes and their factors.  CO2: Identify different credit instruments and ownership instrument reasoning for research projects undertaken later.  CO3: Classify types of Banking and Non-Banking Institutions  CO4: Summarize the recent changes and elements of financial market Financial System and attain Entrepreneurship through Partitechniques.

Structure of Indian Financial System: An overview of the Indian financial system, major reforms in the last decade: Payment banks, GST, monetary policy, Insolvency and Bankruptcy code; issues in financial reforms and restructuring; future agenda of reforms. Regulatory Institutions in India RBI, SEBI, IRDA, PFRDA, Corporate Governance and SEBI, Role of central and commercial banks

N	Iodule 2	Financial Market	Presentation	Presentation	10 Session
	l .				

Introduction to Financial Markets in India: Introduction to Financial Markets in India: Role and Importance of Financial Markets, Types of Financial Markets: Money Market; Capital Market; Factors affecting Financial Markets, Linkages Between Economy and Financial Markets, Integration of Indian Financial Markets with Global Financial Markets, Mutual Fund: types of Mutual Funds and different types of schemes. FDI and FII.

	Module 3	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	Presentation	Presentation	10 Session		
Г	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS Types of Banking and Non Banking Financial Institutions Constitution						

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS Types of Banking and Non-Banking Financial Institutions. Constitution, objectives & and functions of IDBI, SFCs, SIDCs, LIC, EXIM Bank. Mutual Funds – features and types.

Module 4	Financial Services	Presentation	Presentation	10 Session
----------	--------------------	--------------	--------------	------------

Meaning& Definition – Features – Importance. Types of Financial Services – factoring, leasing, venture capital, Consumer finance - housing & vehicle finance.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course:

Article Review

PPT Presentation

# Reference

#### Text book

- M. Y. Khan Indian financial System, Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. L.M. Bhole Financial institutions & markets, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 3. P.N. Varshney & D.K., Mittal India Financial Systems, Sultan Chand & Sons.

# Reference

- 4. Shashi K. Gupta, Nisha Aggarwal, Neeti Gupta Indian Financial System, Kalyani Publishers.
- 5. Gordan & K. Natarajan Financial Markets & Services, Himalaya Publishing House.

# PU library link

# https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13581980710762282/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb025869/full/html

- A visit to stock exchange to understand its working
- List out the financial services rendered by non banking financial institutions
- List the instruments traded in the financial market
- To learn how to trade shares through dematerialized account

Topics relevant t	to Entrepreneurship: Banking and Non Banking Institutions for Entrepreneurship			
through Participa	ative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned			
in course handou	t.			
Catalogue	Dr. Ankita Mulasi			
prepared by	repared by Asst. Professor			
	School of Commerce			
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024			
by the Board of				
Studies on				
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			
Approval by				
the Academic				
Council				

Course Code:	Course Title:	Advance Excel	L- T- P				
BBA2025			- C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowle	dge of Basic Exce	el				
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil	Nil					
<b>Course Description</b>	The course is c	onceptual and p	ractical in	natu	re, it	focus	es on
	providing a th	providing a theoretical insight about excel functions and its					
	application thr	ough excel work	sheets. St	udent	s wi	ll be al	ble to
	perform excel	perform excel functions and prepare visual reports after the					
	completion of	the course.	•		•		
Course Out Comes	On successful	completion of the	e course tl	he stu	dent	s shal	l be
	able to:						
	CO1: Apply If	functions for dat	a analysis	3			
	CO2: Apply lo	okup functions f	or dataset				
	CO3: Illustrate	e the data using p	oivot table	es			
Course objective	The objective of	of the course is t	o familiar	ize th	ie lea	arners	with
	the concepts of <b>Advanced and</b> attain Skill Development						
	through Experiential Learning.						
<b>Course Content:</b>	rse Content:						
Module 1	Analysis	Nested If	Nested	If		20	
	using Excel						ions
IATION If Amalancia Coal	l C1 - C : -	A 1:- D-t- '	$\Gamma_{-}1_{-}1_{-} - /DN$	TT T.		\ C	_ 1

What If Analysis, Goal Seek , Scenario Analysis , Data Tables (PMT Function) , Solver Tool Logical Functions , If Function, How to Fix Errors – if error , Nested If , Complex if and or functions Data Validation , Number, Date & Time Validation, Text and List Validation , Custom validations based on formula for a cell, Dynamic Dropdown List Creation using Data Validation – Dependency List

Module 2	Look up	Index and	Index and	18
Wiodule 2	functions	Match	Match	Sessions

Lookup Functions , Vlookup / HLookup , Index and Match , Creating Smooth User Interface Using Lookup , Nested VLookup , Reverse Lookup using Choose Function , Worksheet linking using Indirect , Vlookup with Helper Column

	Data	Excel	Excel	
Module 3	Visualization	Dashboard	Dashboard	18
Module 3	through			Sessions
	excel			

Pivot Tables, Creating Simple Pivot Tables, Basic and Advanced Value Field Setting, Classic Pivot table, Choosing Field, Filtering PivotTables, Modifying PivotTable Data, Grouping based on numbers and Dates, Calculated Field & Calculated Items, Arrays Functions, What are the Array Formulas, Use of the Array Formulas?, Basic Examples

of Arrays (Using ctrl+shift+enter). , Array with if, mid functions formulas., Array with Lookup functions., Advanced Use of formulas with Array. Charts and slicers , Various Charts i.e. Bar Charts / Pie Charts / Line Charts , Using SLICERS, Filter data with Slicers , Manage Primary and Secondary Axis. Excel Dashboard , Planning a Dashboard Adding Tables and Charts to Dashboard , Adding Dynamic Contents to Dashboard

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Excel

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

7. Preparation of HR/Marketing / Finance dashboard

#### Reference

<u>Michael Alexander</u> (Author), <u>Richard Kusleika</u> (Author), <u>John Walkenbach</u> (Author) (2018), Excel 2019 Bible Paperback – 4 December

# Text book

William L. Fischer Excel: QuickStart Guide - From Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office) Paperback - May 7, 2016

# PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21\_ge21/preview

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** Pivot Table for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by the Board of Studies	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
On  Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Cost Accounting	L- P-	4	0	0	
COM 2009	Type of Course: Program Core					
	Theory Only	C				
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-	Basic Communication – ENG 10	001				
requisites	General Knowledge in Account	ing CO	OM 10	1		
	Knowledge about Accounting	ng Pol	licies	of Mar	ufacturing	
	Industries COM 103					
	Knowledge about Pricing and p	rofitabi	lity of	products		
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course provides an overview of	various	conce	epts and e	elements of	
Description	cost, uses and application of Costir	ng Metl	nods	in variou	s Business	
	sectors. It also enlightens the cost	reduc	tion a	and cost	deduction	
	techniques which is mandatory to in	crease	the p	rofits and	wealth in	
	competitive world with customer satis	faction.				
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student sh	nall be a	ble to	:		
Comes	CO 1: Identify and distinguish vari	ious ty	pes o	of costs in	nvolved in	
	manufacturing a product.[Comprehen	sion]				
	CO 2: Summarize and preparation of C	Cost she	et quo	otation.[ <b>K</b> i	nowledge]	
	CO 3: Outline on various costing meth	ods. [K	nowle	edge]		
	CO 4: Summarize Practical ap	plicabil	ity (	of Contr	act price	
	determination.[Knowledge]					
	CO 5: Outline of various Cost Control	Technic	ques.[(	Comprehe	ension]	
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Cost Accounting and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.					

Course				
Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Cost Accounting	Assignment, Case Study & Activity	Charting Classifications of Cost and Cost Sheet	[12 Hours] [Comprehension]

Introduction - Meaning & Definition of Cost, Costing and Cost Accounting - Objectives of Costing - Comparison between Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting. Cost Concepts - Classification of Costs - Cost Unit - Cost Center - Elements of Cost - Preparation of Cost Sheet - Tenders and Quotations.

			Collection of Bin	
Module 2	Material	Assignment &	Cards, Price Tags	[16 Hours]
Wiodule 2	Cost control	Case Study	& Qty Tags & IND	[Knowledge]
			AS Formats	

Meaning – Types: Direct Material, Indirect Material. Material Control – Purchasing Procedure – Store Keeping, Documents used in Material Accounting - Methods of Pricing Material Issues: FIFO, LIFO, Weighted Average Price Method and Simple Average Price Method - Problems

	Overhead	Assignment &	Collect Various	[10]]
Module 3	Cost Control	Case Study	Control techniques in Departments	[12Hours] [Knowledge]

Meaning and Definition - Classification of Overheads - Procedure for Accounting and Control of Overheads - Allocation of Overheads - Apportionment of Overheads - Primary Overhead Distribution Summary - Secondary Overhead Distribution Summary - Repeated Distribution Method

Module 4	Costing Methods	Assignment & Case Study	Simulation of Contracts and creating Process	[12 Hours] [Knowledge]
	Wittiods		Structure	[Rilowicuge]

CONTRACT COSTING - Meaning, features of contract costing, Applications of contract costing, similarities and dissimilarities between job and contract costing, procedure of contract costing, profit on incomplete contracts, Problems.

JOB COSTING - Introduction, meaning and definition, Features and procedures of Job costing, reports in job costing system, simple problems

Module 5	Cost Accounting techniques	Assignment & Case Study	MOOCs on Alison & Coursera	[08 Hours] [Comprehension]
----------	----------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

Marginal Costing, Standard Costing and Variance Analysis, budget and Budgetary control

# **Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:**

Job role as Accounts Assistant , Audit Assistant , Accounts Associate , Audit Associate , Junior Audit Consultant, Cost Accountant, Cost Manager &MS Excel, Tally ERP 9.0 , SAP Basics

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis and collection of data also its analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

### **Text Book**

1. Palaniappan and Hariharan-Cost Accounting-I.K. International Publishers

## Reference

- 1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas
- 2. Shukla M. C.&Grewall T. S. Advanced accountancy (2020 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

# **Online Materials:**

- <a href="https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-8-New.pdf">https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-8-New.pdf</a>
- https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/FULL\_BOOK\_PP-CMA-2017-JULY\_4.pdf
- https://www.icai.org/category/students
- https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/accountingstandards1.html

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Standard costing** for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr Nasa Dhanraj
prepared by	Dr Balaji
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3062	Course Title: Corporate taxation and GST	L- T- P- C	4	0	4
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Accounting				
Anti-requisites	Nil				

Course Description	Course description should focus on nature of the course (theory or practical), need and how students will be benefited by studying the				
	course.				
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:				
Comes	CO1:Describe the concept of Corporate taxation				
	CO2: Summarize the procedure for Assessment of Tax and filing of Return				
	CO3: Explain the concepts of GST				
	CO4: Summarize the practice to Levy and collection of GST				
	CO5 : Describe the concepts of Time , Value and supply of Goods				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the				
	concepts of Corporate Taxation and GST to attain skill				
	development through problem solving methodologies.				
<b>Course Content:</b>					
M-1.1.1	Introduction of 15				
Module 1	Corporate Tax Sessions				
TT : C1 :(:					

Topics: Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies; Computation of taxable income and tax liability of Company including Foreign Company. Taxation on Dividend Income, Minimum Alternate Tax 'MAT', Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies, Equalization Levy, Carbon Credit.

Module 2	Assessment of Tax and filing		10 sessi	ons
	of Return			

Topics: Mo Procedural Compliance; Deduction of tax at source, Advance payment of tax, Self-assessment of tax, Payment made after the assessment of tax, The provisions related to Tax Deducted at Source and Tax Collected at Source, Advance Tax & Self-Assessment Tax 'SAT', Filing of Returns, Fee and interest for default in furnishing return of Income.

Modulo 2	Introduction of		10	0.40.0
Module 3	GST		10 sessi	Jns

Topics: Basics of Goods and Services Tax; Direct and Indirect tax, Features of Indirect tax, Genesis of GST in India, Concept of GST, need for GST In India, Framework of GST as Introduced India, Benefits of GST, Constitutional Provisions.

	Levy and			
Module 4	collection of		10 sessi	ons
	GST			

Levy and Collection of GST; Relevant definitions - Goods, Principal, Competent authority, Government, Local authority, Manufacture, Money, taxable supply, taxable territory, services, supplier. Concept of Supply, Charges of GST, Central Goods and Service act 2017, Integrated goods and service act 2017, Union Territory Goods and Service act 2017. Reverse Charge Mechanism.

Module 5	Time , Value and supply of Goods & Input Tax Credit		10 sessi	ons
	I un Cicuit			l

Topics: Time and value of Supply; Time of Supply of Goods, Time of Supply of Service, Value of supply of goods, value of Supply of Services.

Input Tax Credit and Computation of GST Liability: Meaning of Input Tax Credit, Eligibility and Condition for taking Input Tax Credit, Computation of GST. Simple Problem.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

# Reference

#### Text book

7. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Taxmann Publication.

### Reference

4. Dr. Mehrotra and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.

# PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/323

#### E resources:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec23\_cm09/preview

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: :** Corporate Taxation for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Kamal Agarwal	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 <sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024	

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction	to	L-	4	0	0	4
BBA2040	Research		T-				
	Type of Course: Major Core		P-				
			C				
Version No.	1.0						

Course Pre-	Knowledge of research					
requisites	Basic Concepts of Statistics and Mathematics					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course	COURSE DESCRIPTION: Introduction to research provides					
Description	the importance of research in creating and extending the					
	knowledge base of one's subject area to distinguish between the strengths and limitations of different research approaches					
	regarding one's subject/research area.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able					
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Explain the research process. (UNDERSTAND)					
	CO2: Differentiate between research variables					
	(UNDERSTAND)					
	CO3: Summarize Scaling Techniques (UNDERSTAND)					
	CO4: Differentiate between sampling and non-sampling errors (UNDERSTAND)					
	CO5: Determine the relationship between variables (APPLY)					
	CO6: Examine the steps involved in drafting a research report (APPLY)					
Course	This course is designed for SKILL DEVELOPMENT of the					
Objective	learner by using Experiential Learning Techniques of Class					
	Presentation and Case Study.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to research 11 Sessions					
Research: Meanin	a Objectives Types Approaches Qualitative and Quantitative					

Research: Meaning, Objectives, Types, Approaches- Qualitative and Quantitative, Significance, Research Process, Criteria of good research; Challenges faced by Researchers.

Research problem, selecting the problem.

Module 2	Research design and scaling	10 Sessions
Research Design:	Meaning, need, features. Dependent	variables, independent
variables, moder	rator variables, mediating variables,	extraneous variables,
categorical variabl	es.	

Classification of measurement scales: nominal, ordinal, interval and ratio scales; Goodness of measurement scales: validity, reliability, practicality and accuracy; Sources of error in measurement. Scaling techniques.

Module 3	Data	Collection	and	10 Sessions
	Samplin	ng		10 368810118

Sources of data- primary and secondary data, methods of primary data collection, sources of secondary data.

Sampling design, sample size, determining optimal sample size, sampling techniques, probability Vs. non-probability sampling methods, sampling and non-sampling errors.

Module 4	Questionnaire	Designing		10 Sessions
	and Data Analy	vsis		10 368810118

Questionnaire, Types of questionnaires, Questionnaire design procedure, type of questions: open-ended, closed ended; criteria for designing questions; questionnaire structure. Questionnaire Vs. Schedule. Pilot testing, administering.

Data Analysis: Univariate Analysis: Mean Comparisons, t-test and One-way ANOVA; Bi-variate analysis: Cross tabulations, Chi-square test, correlation and regression.

Module 5	Research	Reporting	and		10 Sessions
	Modern	<b>Practices</b>	in		
	Research				

Research Report Writing: Importance, Essentials, Structure/ layout, Types. References and Citation Methods: APA (American Psychological Association), CMS (Chicago Manual Style), MLA (Modern Language Association), Footnotes and Bibliography. Modern Practices: Ethical Norms in Research, Plagiarism, Role of Computers in Research.

Lecture: All Modules

**Discussion:** All Modules

**Self-learning:** Philosophy of Social Science Research

**Assignments:** Case study: Implication of Qualitative Research Methods <a href="https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BASED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_20245">https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE\_BASED&unique\_id=DOAB\_1\_06082022\_20245</a>

### **Textbook**

T1: C R Kothari, Gaurav Garg: Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques.

#### References:

R1: Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi: Research Methodology

R2: Catherine Dawson: 100 Activities for teaching Research Methods

### Web Based Resources

W1: <a href="https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/h">https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/h</a> tml

W2. <a href="https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/h">https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/h</a> tml

# **Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions**

1: <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21\_hs104/preview">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21\_hs104/preview</a>

### **List of E-Resources:**

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/login

E1:-

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE\_BASED&unique\_id=ELSEVIER1\_20987

## E2:-

https://www-emerald-com-

 $\underline{presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341754/full/html}$ 

Catalogue	Prof. Umme
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2026	Course Title: Data Analysis using statistical package for Social Sciences	L-T- P-C	2	0	2	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Statistical Techniques						
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NA						
Course	Statistical programming with E views and SPSS will enable the						
Description	students to generate and process data related to their study and						

	visualize and analyze impact and interrelationships of variables considered								
Course	<b>CO1.</b> Understanding with the toolbox of statistical software.								
Outcomes		<b>CO2.</b> Capacitating students in analyzing complex information							
	with the help of statistical	,	_						
	Social Sciences (SPSS)	1							
		CO3. A strong theoretical and empirical foundation in							
	statistical analysis.	,	L						
		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Course	The objective of the course is	to familiari:	ze the lea	rners with the					
Objective	concepts of Data Analysis u	sing statisti	cal packa	age for Social					
	Sciences and attain Skill D								
	Learning techniques.	-							
<b>Course Content:</b>									
Module 1	Introduction to SPSS			15 sessions					
SPSS Environment	:: data editor, output viewer, sy	ntax editor	– Data vi	ew window –					
SPSS Syntax - Data	a creation – Importing data – V	ariable type	s in SPSS	and Defining					
1	g a Codebook in SPSS.	71		O					
Module 2	Working with Data			15 sessions					
Computing Varial	oles - Recoding (Transforming	g) Variables:	Recodin	g Categorical					
String Variables us	sing Automatic Recode - Rank	Cases - Sort	ing Data	- Grouping or					
Splitting Data.									
Module 3	Exploring Data			15 sessions					
Descriptive Statis	tics for Continuous Variab	les - The	Explore	procedure -					
Frequencies Proce	edure - Descriptives - Cor	npare Mea	ns - Fre	equencies for					
Categorical Data.									
Module 4	<b>Analysing Data</b>			10 Sessions					
Inferential Statistics for Association: Pearson Correlation, Chi-square Test of									
Independence - Inferential Statistics for Comparing Means: One Sample t Test,									
Paired- Samples T Test, Independent Samples T Test, One-Way ANOVA.									
DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):									
Lecture - All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5									
Participative learning: All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5									
Textbook	Textbook								

#### Textbook

T1: HOW TO USE SPSS ® A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpretation, Brian C. Cronk, Tenth edition published in 2018 by Routledge.

### **Reference Books**

R1 : SPSS for Intermediate Statistics: Use and Interpretation, Nancy L. Leech et. al., Second edition published in 2005 by Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

R2: Using IBM SPSS statistics for research methods and social science statistics, William E. Wagner, Fifth edition published in 2015 by SAGE Publications, Inc.

# **Web Sources:**

W1: https://www.statisticssolutions.com/spss-

statisticalpackageforsocialsciences/

W2: https://www.spss-tutorials.com/spss-what-is-it/

PU E-resources

E1: <a href="http://surl.li/grmio">http://surl.li/grmio</a>
E2: <a href="http://surl.li/grmiw">http://surl.li/grmiw</a>

# Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107113

# SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO STUDENTS:

• Attend the classes regularly

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXXX for Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

1 1		
CATALOGUE PREPARED BY	Dr. Vishal Sharma	
RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024	
OF STUDIES ON	•	
DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE	24th Academic Council meeting held on	
ACADEMIC COUNCIL	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024	

Course Code: COM3039	Course Title: MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	L- T - P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Basic Communication</li> <li>Basic numeric skills</li> <li>Familiarity with graphs and charts</li> <li>General Knowledge in Business world</li> <li>Basic Knowledge on Financial Statements</li> </ul>					
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course intends to provide the basis for understanding Finance concepts and theories that influence the decisions of investors and business firms. It enables the students to understand analysis and interpretation of financial statements, calculation of ratios and their analysis, preparation of cash flow statements and also helps the student to prepare management reports for decision making.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the students shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the concept and nature of Management Accounting, Management Accountant and Financial Statement Analysis. CO 2: Discuss the various balance sheet analysis methods through Ratio Analysis. CO 3: Recognize the impact of various balance sheet items on the company using Fund Flow Statement. CO 4: Explain the various opportunities available for Management through Cash flow statements. CO 5: Recognize various Budgetary Control techniques and patterns of Report writing.					

Course	The objective	e of the cours	e is to familiar	ize the lea	rners w	ith the	
objective	concepts of	f <mark>Managemen</mark> t	Accounting	and	attain	<mark>Skill</mark>	
	<b>Developmen</b>	<mark>ıt </mark> through <mark>Pro</mark> l	<mark>olem Solving N</mark>	<b>1ethodolo</b>	<mark>gies.</mark>		
Course							
Content:							
	Introducti						
	on to						
Module 1	Managem		15 S	15 Sessions			
	ent			25 5 5 5 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5			
	Accountin						
24	g	01: 1: 2	1.0	D 1			

Meaning and Definition - Objectives - Nature and Scope- Role of Management Accountant, Relationship between Financial Accounting and Management Accounting, Relationship between Cost Accounting and Management Accounting, advantages and limitations of Management Accounting.

Analysis of Financial Statements: Types of Analysis – Methods of Financial Analysis – Problems on Comparative Statement analysis – Common Size Statement analysis and Trend Analysis as per Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III formats.

Module 2	Ratio		10 Sessions
Module 2	Analysis		10 Sessions

Meaning and Definition of ratio, Meaning of Accounting ratio, and Ratio Analysis – Uses and Limitations – Classification of Ratios-Liquidity ratios, Profitability ratios and Solvency ratios. Problems.

Module 3	Fund Flow Statement		10 Sessions
	s		

Introduction & Meaning of Funds Flow Statement, Concept of Fund, Concept of Flow of Fund, Uses and Limitations of Funds Flow Statement, Schedule of Changes in Working Capital, Calculation of Funds From Operations, Statement of Sources and Application of Funds.

Module 4	Cash Flow Statement		10 Sessions
	s		

Introduction & meaning of Cash Flow Statement, differences between Fund Flow Statement and Cash Flow Statement, utility and limitations of Cash Flow Statement, Preparation of Cash Flow Statement – advanced problems (only indirect method) as per to accounting standard 3.

Control and	
Report 10 Sessions	
Writing	

Introduction - Meaning - Objectives - Essentials of Budgetary Controls - Classification of Budgets - Steps in Budgeting -Preparation of Cash Budget and Flexible Budget

Meaning of Reporting and Reports, Essentials of an Ideal report, Designing and Installation of Reporting system, types of Reports, Drafting of Reports under different situations.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

8. Group Presentation and Quiz

### Reference

#### **Text book**

1. Dr. S.N. Maheshwari, Management Accounting, Vikas Publishers.

### Reference

- 1. Dr. S.N. Goyal and Manmohan, Management Accounting,
- 2. B.S. Raman, Management Accounting, United publishers
- 3. Sharma and Gupta, Management Accounting, Kalyani Publishers
- 4. TM Muniraju & K Ramachandra, Management Accounting, HPH

# PU library link

- 1. Module 1 L6 Objectives of Management Accounting ProQuest <a href="https://www.proquest.com/docview/198792020/7B673AE2EFD742C6PQ/1?accountid=177896">https://www.proquest.com/docview/198792020/7B673AE2EFD742C6PQ/1?accountid=177896</a>
- 2. Module 5 L45 Budgetary Control ProQuest <a href="https://www.proquest.com/docview/199059447/D8991F13FF6E4A5DPQ/3?accountid=177896">https://www.proquest.com/docview/199059447/D8991F13FF6E4A5DPQ/3?accountid=177896</a>

**Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT:** XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommen	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
ded by the	
<b>Board of</b>	
<b>Studies on</b>	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3003	Course Title: Business Valuation Type of Course: Discipline Elective	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Studying business valuation understanding of various dis accounting, economics, and b	ciplines related				nal

Anti- requisites	Capital Budgeting Techniques
Course	This course is intended to familiarize the students with business
Description	valuation concepts. A business valuation provides the
	management of business with numerous facts and figures
	pertaining to the actual worth or value of the company in terms of
	market competition, asset values and income values. The key
	benefits of business valuation are: Better Knowledge of Company
	Assets; Understanding of Company Resale Value; Assistance
	during Merger & Acquisitions; Obtain a True Company Value
	and Access to More Investors. With the surge in business
	activities, valuations have occupied the centre stage. Whether it is
	a start-up or a big corporate house, valuations is pervasive. Right
	from the setting up of the business entity, during its merger and
	acquisitions, for obtaining long-term finance from banks /
	financial institutions, winding-up and for various other business
	purposes, valuation is an integral component. The subject
	provides the students with knowledge of numerous facts and
	figures pertaining to the actual worth or value of the company in
	terms of market competition, asset values and income values. The
	key benefits of business valuation are: Better Knowledge of
	Company Assets; understanding of Company Resale Value;
	Assistance during Merger & Acquisitions; obtain a True
	Company Value and Access to More Investors.
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to
	<ol> <li>Explain situations where valuation is crucial, such as mergers, acquisitions, financial reporting, and investment decisions</li> <li>Describe M&amp;A transactions, including due diligence, valuation, and integration strategies.</li> <li>Apply the knowledge of relative valuation to benchmark and assess a business's value in relation to peers.</li> <li>Describe market valuation methods.</li> </ol>

		. Examine the results and understanding the implications of various valuation approaches on the overall assessment							
Course Objective:	valuation wh	his course is designed to develop a reservoir of knowledge on aluation which can assist the student in undertaking valuation ssignments under Companies Act, 2013 including for mergers and Acquisitions based on valuation model understanding.							
Course Content:									
Module 1	Overview of Business Valuation	Eq	se let of uity Interest lue		12 Sessi	ons			
				rances/ Bottlenecks					
Module 2	Purpose of Valuation	Ca on Ph acc	se Analysis Sun armaceutical quires nbaxy	Case Study on CMC merges with TCS	9 Sessio	,			
			0	y Assessment; Taxat	ion; Finar	nce;			
Module 3	Business Valuation Methods	Valuation Case Study on Business Valuation Methods 8 Sessions							
Business Valua transactions method; Compa				Flow Analysis (DCF ;	); Compa	rable			
Module 4	Market Valuation		Case Study of Methods	on Market Valuation		8 Sess			
	to Equity; Div	idei	nd Discount N	onomic Value-Addeo Iodel; Net Asset Val Valuations.		ch;			
Module 5	Factors for the computatio n of Business Worth	Ca Co Va Ind	se Study: orporate luation and dian Politics Privatisation  BALCO		8 Sessio	ns			
O	ata Collection;	Da	ta Analysis an	d Valuation includi ysis; Selecting the Bu	0	and			

Valuation Methods; Applying the selected Valuation Methods; Reaching the Business Value Conclusion.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Case Study of SBI with its associates (Mergers and acquisitions).

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed** for this course

Review of Articles on developments in Business Valuation, Risk and return. Group Discussion. Presentations. Case Study Analysis.

**Text Book: T1:** Pitabas Mohanty: Business Valuation; Text and Cases: Taxmann Delhi.

#### References

R1: "Business Valuation Management", The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India.

http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2008/StudyMaterialFinal/P-18.pdf

Business Valuation by P.K. bandgar: Himalaya Publishing House

R2: "The Challenges with Mergers & Acquisitions",

## https://blog.impraise.com/360

Kane, Marcus and Mohanty: Investments: Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

R3: Study Material of Business Valuations and modelling (ICSI)..

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/FINAL\_VALUATION\_BOOK\_27.06.2 019.pdf

Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Valuation- An Excel Based Approach by Dr.Manu Sharma,

published by Dreamtech press

**Topics relevant to EMPLOAYBILITY:** Business Valuation methods and Factors for Computation of Business Worth are related to employability; **this** is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sushma V Assistant Professor, SOC
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

the Academic			
Council			

Course Code: BFI3001	Portfolio Manag	curity Analysis and ement Discipline Elective	L- T-P-	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	1.0	•	,						
Course Pre-	Basic Com	munication							
requisites	Basic num	Basic numeric skills							
	Familiarity	with graphs and ch	arts						
	General K	nowledge in Busines	s world						
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description  Course Out Comes	This course is designed to teach the fundamentals of investments along with the analysis and performance evaluation to become successful investor. It starts from the investment introduction to the performance Evaluation of securities and portfolio. To Comprehension deeper how market works, students will be taught the stock market fundamentals. It discusses the risk return trade-offs of an investor. It also persists how investment in securities market is evaluated based on Fundamental and Technical analysis. This course will also emphasize students to learn forces that affect security market.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:					oful nce ow als. ow and arn			
	CO1: Describe the basics of securities market and investment alternatives. (Remember) CO2: Compute the value of securities through models and theories. (Understand) CO3: Use the fundamental and technical analysis in selection of securities. (Apply) CO4: Identify the different components of portfolio management. (Analyze) CO5: Assess the portfolio for optimum performance and revision. (Evaluate)								
Course objective	1	the course is to fa							
		rity analysis and po rough <mark>Problem Solvi</mark>		_		t and	att	ain	
Course Content:									
Module 1	INTRODUCTI ON TO SECURITY ANALYSIS	Assignment	Data Collect related to m movements.	arket	-	9 Ses	sio	ns	

The Investment Environment - investment alternatives; securities markets; securities market institutions; investment process, Financial Instruments, Markets for investments and Trading. Risk and Return calculation, efficient markets: concepts and forms of market efficiency.

Module 2 SECURITY VALUATION	Case Study	Collection of data regarding stock prices.	8 Session	ns
-----------------------------	------------	--	-----------	----

Equity Analysis and valuations, Equity valuation models, Relative Valuation Techniques: Price-earnings ratio, EPS, Price-book value ratio, Price-sales ratio, Debt to Equity Ratio, bond pricing and yield, returns on bonds, bond pricing theories

Module 3	FUNDAMENT AL AND	Case Study	Data Collection of	8 Sessio	ns
	TECHNICAL ANALYSIS		Equity Market.		

Fundamental Analysis - Economic Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis. Technical analysis- meaning, difference between technical and fundamental analysis, Price indicators- Dow theory, advances and declines. Charts: line chart, bar chart, candle chart, point & figure chart, Patterns: head & shoulders, triangle, rectangle, flag, cup & saucer, double topped, double bottomed, Indicators: moving averages.

Module 4	PORTFOLIO MANAGEME NT AND ANALYSIS	Assignment	Data Collection of Equity Market.	8 Sessio	ns
----------	---	------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----

Introduction to Portfolio Management, Markowitz portfolio theory, Capital Asset Pricing Model. Systematic and Unsystematic Risk, Alpha and Beta of a Portfolio, Arbitrage Pricing Theory (simple problems), Capital Market Line – Security Market Line

Module 5 PORTFOLIO PERFORMAN CE EVALUATION	Case Study	Data Collection on portfolio performance.	8 Sessio	ns
--	------------	---	----------	----

Portfolio performance evaluation- Forecasting portfolio performance, Sharpe ratio, Treynor and Jensen's and Fama Net Selectivity, Application of Portfolio Performance Measures index.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques and hands-on interface of real-world security analysis.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

# Assess the cases with respect to security analysis and portfolio selection.

#### Text book

S. Kevin (2017), "Portfolio Management", PHI Learning Private Limited, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Reference

R1: Chandra, Prasanna (2018), "Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Limited, 3rd Edition.

**R2:** Pandian, Punithavathy (2017); "Security Analysis and Portfolio Management", Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, Fifth Reprint Edition.

## PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.businessperspectives.org/journals/investment-management-and-financial-innovations?category\_id=30

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

#### E resources:

- 1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21\_mg99/preview">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21\_mg99/preview</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www.udemy.com/course/securityanalysisportfoliomanagement/">https://www.udemy.com/course/securityanalysisportfoliomanagement/</a>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** Risk and Return Trade-off for **Employability through Problem Solving Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amutha	
prepared by	Professor	
	School of Commerce and Economics	
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code:	Course Title: Business Law	L-T-P-	3		0		
BBA2042		C		U	U	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Management						
requisites	Understand the significance of law ir	n the area	of m	nanagen	nent		
Anti-requisites	Nil						

C	TPI ·	. 1: .	1 111 11 1	. 1 . 1 .			
Course	1	-	and will provide an in	0			
Description	_	C	business, legal proc				
	1		of the course studen	_			
	management in B	<del>-</del>	tices, recent trends	related to			
Course Out			se the students shall b	e able to:			
Comes		e concepts of Busine		e ubic to.			
		practices of offer ar					
		aspects of performa	*				
	1	concept of sales of					
	_	ntemporary issues i	_				
Course objective		Students will be able to develop SKILL through PARTICIPATIVE					
·	LEARNING tech	niques such as role	play, case study ana	lysis, group			
	discussion.	•					
<b>Course Content:</b>							
Module 1	Introduction to			9 Sessions			
	Law						
			ature and Elements of	of Contract –			
Classification of Co		greements, Contrac	t Vs Agreement.				
Module 2	Offer and			8 Sessions			
	Acceptance	( V 1: 1 O() A	)	т 1 1			
			cceptance - Meaning				
			pes - Essentials. Lega				
			ud - Misrepresentatio	on - Mistake.			
Legality of object -	Performance of	mawrui Agreemen	is.				
Module 3	Contract			8 Sessions			
Wioduic 5	Contract			o occasions			
Performance of Co	ntracts – Actual Pe	rformance – Attemi	oted Performance - Te	ender. Ouasi			
			act - Modes of Discha				
of		0		0			
Contract - Remedie	es available for Brea	ach of Contract.					
	Sale of Goods						
Module 4	Act			8 Sessions			
MIDUUIC T							
Sale - Contract of S	0		 aning of Goods – Coi				
Sale - Contract of S Warranty - Caveat	Emptor - Exception	ons of Caveat Emp	 aning of Goods – Coi tor – Buyer and Selle				
Sale - Contract of S	Emptor - Exception - Rights of	ons of Caveat Emp	O				
Sale - Contract of S Warranty - Caveat Unpaid Seller - De	Emptor – Exception – Rights of Contemporary	ons of Caveat Emp	O	r of Goods -			
Sale - Contract of S Warranty - Caveat	Emptor - Exception - Rights of	ons of Caveat Emp	O				
Sale – Contract of S Warranty – Caveat Unpaid Seller – De Module 5	Emptor - Exception - Rights of Contemporary Issues in Law	ons of Caveat Emp an Unpaid Seller.	tor – Buyer and Selle	r of Goods - 8 Sessions			
Sale - Contract of S Warranty - Caveat Unpaid Seller - Des Module 5 Topics: Right to	Emptor – Exception inition – Rights of Contemporary Issues in Law	ons of Caveat Emp an Unpaid Seller. 005 - Meaning of 'Inf	tor - Buyer and Selle.  Formation', 'Right to Ir	s Sessions  formation' -			
Sale - Contract of S Warranty - Caveat Unpaid Seller - Des Module 5 Topics: Right to Need for Right to	Emptor - Exception inition - Rights of Contemporary Issues in Law Information Act, 20 Information. Publ	ons of Caveat Emp an Unpaid Seller. 005 - Meaning of 'Inf ic Information - Re	tor – Buyer and Selle	8 Sessions  nformation' - information.			

powers. Information Technology Act - Purpose and significance. Cyber Crimes - Types of crimes, nature and punishment. Intellectual Property Rights and its components.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

Course project on templates of legal documents

Case study analysis

### Reference

#### **Text book**

. 1. Kapoor, N.D. Business Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons.

## Reference

Rajni Jagota, Business Laws - Cengage, New Delhi.

Sreenivasan, M.R., Business Laws, Margam Publications.

Ramaswamy, K.N., BusinessLaw, S Chand & Co, Delhi

Shukla, M.C, Business Law, S.Chand & Co.

<u>Shehzad, N.</u> (2009), "Business Law: A Guide for Entrepreneurs (1st edition)", <u>International Journal of Law and Management</u>, Vol. 51 No. 1, pp. 53-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17542430910936691

## PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17542430910936691/full/html

#### E resources:.

# Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of "ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS": Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Hemanth Kumar	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	

	iscipline	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
1.5						
Basics of Information sy	stem					
NI:1						
INII						
This course provides a	a ovorvio	w basis of a	oncon	te and	CORT	ricos
contents of Accountions organization. It is target to understand the busine System. The course focus	ing and ed at the f ess and acuses on ho	Informatio uture manaş counts impl w informati	on sy gers wl ication	stems no are of Info	in expe	an cted tion
On successful completion	n of the co	ourse the stu	idents	shall b	e abl	e to:
CO 1: Describe the Information System in Accounting Perspective. (Knowledge) CO 2: Describe the functions of Transaction Processing system. (Knowledge) CO 3: Describe the applicability of Computer Based Accounting systems. (Comprehension) CO 4: Explain the different methods available Financial and						
The objective of the cor	urse is to	familiarize	the lea	rners	with	the
l						ttain
THE INFORMATION SYSTEM: AN ACCOUNTANT'S PERSPECTIVE	Article Review			and	11 Ses ns	sio
	Elective Theory  1.0  Basics of Information sy  Nil  This course provides as contents of Accounts organization. It is target to understand the busine System. The course focus applied to improve their On successful completics CO 1: Describe the Information (Knowledge)  CO 2: Describe the fund (Knowledge)  CO 3: Describe the appropriate the systems. (Comprehension CO 4: Explain the dimension Management reporting The objective of the concepts of Accounting Employability through  THE INFORMATION SYSTEM:  AN ACCOUNTANT'S PERSPECTIVE	Nil  This course provides an overview contents of Accounting and organization. It is targeted at the fit to understand the business and ac System. The course focuses on hot applied to improve their organization of the consuccessful completion of the consuccessful comprehension of (Knowledge)  CO 2: Describe the functions of (Knowledge)  CO 3: Describe the applicability systems. (Comprehension)  CO 4: Explain the different management reporting systems. (The objective of the course is to concepts of Accounting Information Problem  THE INFORMATION SYSTEM:  AN ACCOUNTANT'S  PERSPECTIVE  Article Review	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory  1.0  Basics of Information system  Nil  This course provides an overview basic of a contents of Accounting and Information organization. It is targeted at the future manage to understand the business and accounts implied to improve their organization.  On successful completion of the course the stucconsuccessful completion of the course the stucconsuccessful completion of Transaction (Knowledge)  CO 2: Describe the Information System in Acc (Knowledge)  CO 3: Describe the applicability of Comput systems. (Comprehension)  CO 4: Explain the different methods avan Management reporting systems. (Comprehension)  The objective of the course is to familiarize concepts of Accounting Information Stemployability through Problem Solving Methods and Accounting Information Stemployability Through Problem	This course provides an overview basic of concept contents of Accounting and Information system to understand the business and accounts implication System. The course focuses on how information techniques applied to improve their organization.  On successful completion of the course the students of CO 1: Describe the Information System in Accounting (Knowledge)  CO 2: Describe the functions of Transaction Proce (Knowledge)  CO 3: Describe the applicability of Computer Basisystems. (Comprehension)  CO 4: Explain the different methods available Management reporting systems. (Comprehension)  The objective of the course is to familiarize the lease concepts of Accounting Information System Employability through Problem Solving Methodol  THE INFORMATION SYSTEM: AN ACCOUNTANT'S PERSPECTIVE  Article Review  Data Information	1.0  Basics of Information system  Nil  This course provides an overview basic of concepts and contents of Accounting and Information systems organization. It is targeted at the future managers who are to understand the business and accounts implication of Info System. The course focuses on how information technolog applied to improve their organization.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be CO 1: Describe the Information System in Accounting Per (Knowledge)  CO 2: Describe the functions of Transaction Processing (Knowledge)  CO 3: Describe the applicability of Computer Based Accessivems. (Comprehension)  CO 4: Explain the different methods available Finan Management reporting systems. (Comprehension)  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners concepts of Accounting Information System and Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.  THE INFORMATION SYSTEM:  AN ACCOUNTANT'S PERSPECTIVE  Article Review  Data and Information	1.0  Basics of Information system  Nil  This course provides an overview basic of concepts and serv contents of Accounting and Information systems in organization. It is targeted at the future managers who are expet to understand the business and accounts implication of Information System. The course focuses on how information technology catapplied to improve their organization.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be abled to 1: Describe the Information System in Accounting Perspect (Knowledge)  CO 2: Describe the functions of Transaction Processing systems. (Comprehension)  CO 4: Explain the different methods available Financial Management reporting systems. (Comprehension)  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with concepts of Accounting Information System and attemployability through Problem Solving Methodologies.  THE INFORMATION SYSTEM:  AN ACCOUNTANT'S PERSPECTIVE  Article Review  Data and Information Security

Topics: The Information Environment - What Is a System? An Information Systems Framework, AIS Subsystems, A General Model for AIS, Acquisition of Information Systems Organizational Structure - Business Segments, Functional Segmentation, The Accounting Function, The Information Technology Function. Evolution of Information System Models - The Manual Process Model, The Flat-File Model, The Database Model, The REA Model, Accountants as System Designers, Accountants as System Auditors

	TRANSACTION PROCESSING	Discussion	Transaction Cycles	10 Sessio ns
--	---------------------------	------------	-----------------------	--------------------

Topics: An Overview of Transaction Processing - Transaction Cycles, The Expenditure Cycle, The Conversion Cycle, The Revenue Cycle , Accounting Records - Manual Systems, The Audit Trail, Computer-Based Systems, Documentation Techniques - Data Flow Diagrams and Entity Relationship Diagrams Flowcharts , Record Layout Diagrams, Computer-Based Accounting Systems - Differences between Batch and Real-Time Systems , Alternative Data Processing Approaches, Batch Processing Using Real-Time Data Collection, Real-Time Processing.

Module 3 COMPUTER-BASED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS	Participative Learning	Presentation	10 Sessio ns
--	---------------------------	--------------	--------------------

Topics: Automating Sales Order Processing with Batch Technology, Keystroke, Edit Run, Update Procedures, Reengineering Sales Order Processing with Real-Time Technology, Transaction Processing Procedures, General Ledger Update Procedures, Advantages of Real-Time Processing, Automated Cash Receipts Procedures, Reengineered Cash Receipts Procedures, Point-of-Sale (POS) Systems, Daily Procedures, End-of-Day Procedures, Reengineering Using EDI, Reengineering Using the Internet. Control Considerations for Computer-Based Systems. PC-Based Accounting Systems - PC Control Issues.

Topics: The Financial Reporting System - Sophisticated Users with Homogeneous, Information Needs, Financial Reporting Procedures, Controlling the FRS.

The Management Reporting System, Factors that Influence the MRS, Management Principles, Management Function, Level, and Decision Type Problem Structure, Types of Management Reports, Responsibility Accounting, Behavioral Considerations.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html

# Reference

**Text book** 

T1. Information system & Computers, R G Saha Himalaya Publishing House

Reference

Financial Information Systems William R. Welke

Management Information System. Gagan Varshney

# PU library link

# https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIUC-04-2020-0005/pdfplus/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html

#### E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

**Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sai Sushmitha. V
	Assistant Professor,
	School of Commerce
Recommend	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Carrage C. 1	C	(1	A 1 1		_	0	0
Course Code:		tle:	Advanced	1	3	0	3
COM3054	Accounting			L-P-C			
	Type of Course	: Theory	•				
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Cor	ncepts of	Accounting	T			
requisites		-		,			
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The objective of	of the c	ourse is to	develop	a com	prehe	nsive
Description	understanding			-		-	
•	business arrang			O		-	
		•				0	
	of banking co	_		_			
	investment acco	_					
	familiar with the	-	and prepar	ation of ac	counts	of diff	erent
	types of organiz	zations.					
<b>Course</b> Out	On successful co	ompletio	n of the cou	rse the stu	dents s	hall be	able
Comes	to:	-					
	CO1: Discuss	the in	iportant pi	ovisions	of th	e Bar	nking
	Regulation Act						O
	CO2: Explain				ated to	insu	rance
	companies. (Co		_	1			
	CO3: Distinguis	-	•	nt purchas	ing pov	wer me	ethod
	and current cos			-	0 1		
	CO4: Summari		0	` -		,	terest
	under investme		-			CX III	icicst
	didei investine	iii accou	nung. (Com	prenensi	Jilj		
Course	The objective of	the cour	rea is to fam	iliarizo th	o loarn	ore wit	h tho
objective	,						
objective	concepts of Advanced Accounting and attain Employability						
	through Droble	m Calrrie	a Mathada				bility
	through Proble	<mark>m Solvi</mark> ı	ng Methodo				bility
	through <mark>Proble</mark>	<mark>m Solvi</mark> 1	ng Methodo				bility
Course Content:	through <mark>Proble</mark>	m Solvir	ng Methodo				bility 
Course Content:	through <mark>Proble</mark>	<mark>m Solvi</mark> i	ng Methodo				bility 
Course Content:	through Proble	m Solvii	G	logies.			bility 
Course Content:			G	roup resentatio			bility
	Accounts of	Particip	pative th	logies.		8	
Course Content:  Module 1	Accounts of Banking		pative th	roup resentatio			
	Accounts of	Particip	pative the	logies. Froup resentation	ons of	8	
Module 1	Accounts of Banking companies	Particiț learnin	pative the g	froup resentation ne provisi anking egulation	ons of act	8 Sessi	ons
	Accounts of Banking companies	Particip learnin	pative the g b real to the post of the pos	froup resentation anking egulation 949	ons of act anking	8 Sessi	ons

Business of banking companies – some important provisions of Banking Regulation Act of 1949 – minimum capital and reserves – restriction on commission – brokerage – discounts – statutory reserves – cash reserves – books of accounts – special features of bank accounting, final accounts – balance sheet and profit and loss account –

interest on doubtful debts – rebate on bill discounted – acceptance – endorsement and other obligations – problems as per new provisions.

Module 2	Accounts of insurance companies	Participative learning	Group discussion on accounting concepts of insurance companies	8 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	--	---------------

Meaning of life insurance and general insurance – accounting concepts relating to insurance companies – Preparation of Final accounts of insurance companies – revenue account and balance sheet.

Module 3	Inflation	Experiential	Preparation of	10
Module 5	accounting	Learning	inflation account	Sessions

Need – Meaning – definition – importance and need – role – objectives – merits and demerits – problems on current purchasing power method (CPP) and current cost accounting method (CCA).

Module 4	Investment accounting	Participative Learning	Case analysis organizatinvestme accounts	tion's ent	10 Sessions
----------	-----------------------	---------------------------	---	---------------	----------------

Introduction – classification of Investment – Cost of Investment – cum-interest and ex-interest – securities – Bonus shares- right shares – disposal of Investment – valuation of investments – procedures of recording shares – problems

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 9. Assignment 1: Written assignment on a case study on an organization's investment avenues and its accounting process.
- 10. Assignment 2: Report on the experiential Learning activity on preparation of inflation accounts of a selected business organization.

# Reference Textbook

1. S P Jain and K. L. Narang: Financial Accounting- I, Kalyani Publishers

## Reference

- 1. R L Gupta, Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand 2.
- 2. Shukla and Grewal, Advanced Accountancy, S Chand
- 3. Jawaharlal, Managerial Accounting, HPH

### PU library link

- 1. <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-0206/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-0206/full/html</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-0253/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-0253/full/html</a>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Monica S
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: F	inancial					
BFI3007	Technology		L-T-	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course	: Discipline	P-C				
	<b>Elective Theory</b>	7					
Version No.	1.0	.0					
Course Pre-	Knowledge abo	out Finance					
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course will	l enable the stude	nts to learn	the fra	ame	wo	rk of
Description	FinTech. It pro	vides a student w	ith an unde	rstand	ing	of	basic
•	_	structure. The co			_		
		nature and need			-		
					_		
	1 0	anguage. The stud		-			
		nalytical skills. It w		nce tne	stu	ıaeı	nts to
	come up with the	heir own FinTech o	company.				
Course Out	On successful co	ompletion of the co	ourse the str	ıdents	sha	11 b	e
Comes	able to:	omprevion or the ex			01101		
		r in the range of fir	nancial servi	ces and	d ni	rodi	ucts
	in the marketpl	- C	idileidi sei vi	ces an	~ P.		acts
	1	de a foundation in	the technolo	ov. as	it re	∍lato	es to
	new Fintech	ac a roundation in	are tecrniore	,6y, <b>u</b> s		.141	CD to
	new intecti						
	CO3: To impro	CO3: To improve knowledge of Social and distributional					
	issues around n	ew Fintech					
	CO4: To engage	ge the student in ob	oservation, a	nalysi	s an	ıd	
	critical reflectio	critical reflection of Possible future developments.					
Course	The objective of	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
objective	concepts of Int	roduction to Fina	ncial Techn	ology	ar	ıd a	attain
-	<b>Employability</b>	through <b>Problem</b>	Solving Me	thodo	logi	ies.	
			<del>180</del>				
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction	Type of class				1	1
Module 1	to FinTech	J 1	Content Re	ading			
		activity		C	5	ess	ions
Topics: Introduct	tion, FinTech tra	nsformation, Fin.	Гесh Evolut	ion for	Ва	nks	and
Infrastructure.							
	Fintech	T. 6.1					
Module 2	Services	Type of class	Presentatio	n	10		
		activity			S	essi	ons
Topics: Introduc	tion, Individual	payments, Develo	ping countr	ies and	DI	FS: S	Storv
		untries and DFS:					
RTGS system, Cryptocurrency, Introduction to digital asset market, Block chain.							

	Digital Finance and Alternative Finance	oe of class vity	Case Study	10 Sessions
--	---	---------------------	------------	----------------

**Topics:** Brief History of financial innovation, Digitalization of Financial Innovation, FinTech & Funds, AI future transformation of FinTech, Crowdfunding, Collaborative & Contextual Banking.

	FinTech			
Module 4	Regulation & RegTech	Type of class activity	Case Study	10 Sessions

**Topics:** FinTech Regulations, Evolution of RegTech, RegTech Ecosystem: Financial Institutions, Startups, Challenges, Application of AI in smart Regulation, Regulatory Sandboxes, Smart Regulation.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed** for this course:

- 11. Assignment on Application of AI in smart Regulation (Mind bridge).
- 12. Project on "How AI is transforming future of FinTech (Microsoft)"

#### Reference

### **Text book**

8. Introduction to Financial technology by Roy S. Freedman (Details of text books and reference book mentioned in the CC should be same as CHO)

## Reference

- 6. https://www.coursera.org/lecture/fintech/1-1-introduction-to-fintech-foundations-overview-Jpaoj
- 7. https://builtin.com/fintech

### PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

#### **E resources:**

1. https://www.coursera.org/learn/banking-and-financial-institutions

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through				
<b>Problem Solving methodologies</b> . This is attained through assessment component				
mentioned in course handout.				
Catalogue	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh			
prepared by	Assistant professor			
	School of Commerce			
	Marting many of a subject assent from the court density and			
	Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and			
	department			
	Designation			
	School of Commerce			
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024			
by the Board of	·			
<b>Studies on</b>				
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			
Approval by				
the Academic				
Council				

Version No. 1.0 Course Pre- requisites Anti-requisites Ni	Basic Concept	Standard s of Accounting	P- C	3	0	0	3
Course Pre- requisites Anti-requisites Ni	Basic Concept	s of Accounting					
requisites Anti-requisites Ni		s of Accounting					
_	i1						
Description un to for process and me	ne objective of the aderstanding of the be followed by a boundation of IFRS, a seenting of financurse will enable that the international Figure 1.	e international finusiness organizate recognition crite cial statements the students to tion of financial	nancial reation. Thi ria for as and gro- understa l stateme	eportins cours sets an up acc	g st se co d li cour	and over abi ats. eed	dards rs the lities, This and
Comes to:	n successful complete.  D1: Define IFRS (K) D2: Discuss the recomprehension) D3: Prepare the find D4: Illustrate a cor	nowledge) cognition criteria	a for inve s as per I	estmen FRS <b>(A</b>	t pı	rope	erties tion)
	ne objective of the o	course is to fami					

	attain Em	ployability	through <mark>Problem</mark>	Solving
	<b>Methodologie</b>	S.		-
<b>Course Content:</b>				
	Introduction			
	to		Group	
Module 1	international	Participative	presentation on	8
	financial	learning	the concepts of	Sessions
	reporting		IFRS	
	standards			

Meaning of IFRS - relevance of IFRS to India; merits and limitations of IFRS; process of setting IFRS- Practical challenges in implementing IFRS; a brief theoretical study of International financial reporting standards (IFRS) 1 – 15 - List of International accounting standards issued by IASB.

Module 2	Accounting for assets and liabilities	Participative learning	Group discussion on recognition and measurement criteria	8 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	---------------

Recognition criteria for Investment properties, Government grants, borrowing costs, Construction contracts, share based payments, Provisions, Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets, Events occurring after the reporting period (Only Theory). Recognition and measurement for property plant and equipment, Intangible assets, Inventories, Leases, and Impairment. Accounting for Income tax, Employee benefits. - Simple problems

Module 3 Presentat of fina statemen	ncial Experiential Learning	financial	of as	10 Sessions
---	-----------------------------	-----------	----------	----------------

Outline for the preparation of financial statements - Statement of financial position; Comprehensive income statement; Statement of changes in equity (SOCE), IAS 18 – Revenue. Elements of financial statements as per IFRS – Non-current assets; current assets; equity; non- current liability; current liability; revenue; cost of sales; distribution costs; administrative expenses; financial costs – profits attributable to owners of controlling interest and non-controlling interest – Practical problems on each element.

			Case study	
			analysis on an	
Module 4	Accounts of	Participative	organization's	10
Module 4	Groups	Learning	consolidated	Sessions
	_		financial	
			statements	

Concept of group – need for consolidated financial statements - Preparation of consolidated financial statements – Procedure for the preparation of consolidated financial position statement – treatment of pre-acquisition profit; goodwill arising on consolidation; on-controlling interests at fair value – Practical problems.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 13. Assignment 1: Written assignment on evolution of regional accounting standards to IFRS.
- 14. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on the preparation of financial statements of IFRS for a selected business organization.

## Reference

## Text book

9. Roadmap to IFRS and Indian Accounting Standards by CA Shibarama Tripathy

# Reference

- 1. IFRS explained a guide to IFRS by BPP learning Media
- 2. IFRS concepts and applications by Kamal Garg, Bharath law house private limited.
- 3. IFRS: A quick reference guide by Robert J Kirk, Elsevier Ltd.

## PU library link

- 4. <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-0206/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-0206/full/html</a> Earning quality after implementation of IFRS.
- 5. <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-0253/full/html-Effect of IFRS 10 and 11">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-0253/full/html-Effect of IFRS 10 and 11</a>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Monica S
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	

Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3056	Course Title: Acquisitions Type of Course	Mergers : Core, Theory.	& L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course requisites	Basic Knowledge about Organizational structure, basic concepts of Accounting and Finance, General Knowledge in Business world.						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The primary objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive understanding of mergers and acquisitions from the perspective of the corporate executive. This course will cover all major elements of the acquisition process including corporate strategy, valuation, due diligence, financing decisions, transaction structures and takeover defense. This will enable students to use real-world applications to develop skills necessary to prepare and evaluate the rationale for a proposed						
Course Out		transaction.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be					
Comes	<ol> <li>Identify the Type of Merger (Comprehension)</li> <li>Explain the Merger process (Comprehension)</li> <li>Compute the value of a Merger &amp; Acquisition transaction (Application)</li> <li>Discuss the various takeover approaches of a business organization (Application)</li> <li>Summarize the SEBI Guidelines on Mergers &amp; Acquisitions process (Application)</li> </ol>						
Course	The objective of	the course is to fa	miliarize th	e learn	ers v	wit]	h the
objective	concepts of <b>Mergers and Acquisitions and</b> attain <b>Employability</b> through <b>Problem Solving Methodologies.</b>						
<b>Course Content:</b>							
Module 1	Introduction to mergers & acquisitions	Participative learning	Case stud	ergers			ons

**Topics**: Introduction – Forms of corporate restructuring, M&A, Joint ventures, Sell-off and Spin-off, divestitures, LBO, MBO, MLP, ESOP – Types of Mergers – Theories of Mergers – Internal and external change forces contributing towards M&A activities – Impact of M&A on stakeholders.

Module 2	Merger process	Participative learning	Group discussion on Organizational and Human aspects of M&A	8 Sessions
----------	-------------------	---------------------------	---	---------------

**Topics**: Identification of Target – Negotiation – Closing the deal – Due diligence – M&A integration – Organizational and Human aspects – Managerial aspects of M&A.

Module 3	Merger valuation and cross border mergers &	Experiential Learning	Preparation of merger valuation report	10 Sessions
	acquisitions		varuation report	

Factors affecting valuation – Valuation Basics – Asset Based Valuation, Income Based Valuation – Market Based Valuation. Cross border Mergers & Acquisitions: Reasons, Strategies and Performance.

Module 4	Takeovers and legal aspects of mergers & acquisitions	Participative Learning	Case students on the state of t	<i>y</i>
----------	---	---------------------------	--	----------

Meaning of Takeover – Types of Takeovers – Hostile takeover approaches – Takeover approaches – Anti-takeover amendments – SEBI takeover code. Provision of M&A under Companies Act, 2013 – SEBI Guidelines – Provisions of Income tax – Competition act for M&A

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 

- 15. Assignment 1: Written assignment on the recent mergers and acquisitions in India and its impact on Indian economy.
- 16. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on preparation of merger valuation report of a selected business organization.

#### Reference

#### Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

## Reference:

- R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.
- R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.

R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Taxmann's Publication.

R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

# PU library link

- 1. Mergers and acquisitions basics for the industrial electronics and communications industry: <a href="https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410">https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</a>
- 2. Culture & Cross-border Mergers and acquisitions: <a href="https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410">https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</a>

**Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Monica S
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
	Dr. Pradeep Kumar
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
<b>Studies on</b>	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3059	Course Title: Auditing Principles and Practices Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory  Auditing L-T- 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Basic Communication</li> <li>Knowledge of basic terminologies in accounting</li> <li>Knowledge about purpose of Auditing in an organization</li> </ul>
Anti-requisites	Nil

Course	This course aims to impart knowledge about the principles					
Description	and methods of auditing and their applications. It also enables					
	the students to understand the powers and responsibilities of					
	auditors and also the valuation of assets and liabilities in the					
	auditing process of various business organizations.					
Course Out	CO 1: Recognize the basic concepts of Auditing					
Comes	CO 2: Discuss the meaning and objectives of Internal control					
	- ,					
	CO 3: Explain the Importance and types of Vouching					
	CO 4: Show the verification and valuation of assets and					
	liabilities					
	CO 5: Summarize the powers, duties and liabilities of Auditors					
<b>Course objective</b>	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with					
	the concepts of Auditing Principles and Practices and attain					
	Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.					
	INTRODUCTI Type of Specifically					
Module 1	ON TO class mention the class Sessions					
	AUDITING activity activity					

## Topics:

Introduction – Meaning – Definition – Objectives – Differences between Accountancy and Auditing – Types of Audits – Advantages of Auditing – Preparation before commencement of new Audit – Audit notebook – Audit working papers – Audit Program, Recent trends in Auditing: Nature & Significance of tax audit – Cost Audit – Management Audit

Module 2	INTERNAL CONTROL	Type class	of	Specifically mention the class	10 Sessions
	CONTROL	activity		activity	263310113

Internal Control: Meaning and objectives. Internal Check: Meaning, Objectives and fundamental principles. Internal check as regards: Wage payments, Cash Sales, Cash Purchases. Internal Audit: Meaning – Advantages and Disadvantages of Internal Audit – Differences between Internal Check and Internal Audit

Module 3 VOUCHING	Type of Specifically nention the class activity activity 10 Sessions	
-------------------	--	--

Meaning - Definition - Importance - Routine Checking and Vouching - Voucher - Types of Vouchers - Vouching of Receipts: Cash Sales, Receipts from debtors,

Proceeds of the sales of Investments. Vouching of Payments: Cash Purchases, Payment to Creditors, Deferred Revenue Expenditure.

Module 4	AUDIT OF LIMITED COMPANIES AND OTHERS	Type of activity	class	Specifically mention the class activity	10 Sessi
----------	--	------------------	-------	---	-------------

Company Auditor – Appointment – Qualification – Powers – Duties and Liabilities – Professional Ethics of an Auditor. Audit of Educational Institutions – Audit of Insurance Companies – Audit of Co-operative societies.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

1. Preparation of internal Control system.

2Prepare Audit report of Educational Institutions.

## Reference

#### Text book

- 1. P N Reddy & Appannaiah, Auditing, Text book.
- 2. TR Sharma, Auditing, Sahitya Bhavan, Text book.

## Reference

- 1. BN Tandon, Practical Auditing, Sultan Chand
- 2. Dr. Nanje Gowda, Principles of Auditing, VBH

## PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02686909110005445/full/html

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

**Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Kamal Agarwal
prepared by	

Recommended by	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3040	Course Title: Re Framework of Ba Type of Course:		L- T- re P- C	3	0	0	3
	Theory						
Version No.		1.0					
Course Pre-	Financial System	•					
requisites	Banking Rules ar	nd Regulations.					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course will enable the students to learn the framework of banking. It provides a student with an understanding of basic banking structure. The course is both conceptual and analytical in nature and needs fair knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics. The students can develop the critical thinking and analytical skills. It will also enhance the banking decision making process in them assignments.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: To master key concepts in banking and the regulation thereof. CO2: To provide a foundation in the structure and functioning of banks. CO3: To improve knowledge of current and future issues of banks. CO4: To engage the student in observation, analysis and						
Course		critical reflection of banking.  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
objective	,	ulatory Framewo					
	<b>Employability</b> t	hrough <mark>Problem S</mark>	olving Met	hodol	ogi	es.	
Course Content:							
Module 1	Regulatory framework of Bank.	Type of class activity	Content Reading		11 Se		ons
Topics: Business	of Banking, Co	nstitution of Ban	ks, RBI Ac	t, 193	4, 1	Ban	king
Regulation Act 19	949, Role of RBI, Go	overnment as a reg					
	ks, Regulation by						
Module 2	Organization of Banks	Type of class activity	Presentatio	n	10 Se		ons
<b>Topics:</b> Licensing of Banking Companies, Branch Licensing, Paid up Capital and Reserves, Shareholding in Banking Companies, Subsidiaries of Banking Companies,							

Board of Directors, Chairman of Banking Company, Appointment of Additional Directors, Restrictions on Employment, Control over Management, Corporate Governance, Directors and Corporate Governance

**Topics:** Power of RBI to Issue Directions, Acceptance of Deposits, Nomination, Loans and Advances, Regulation of Interest Rate, Regulation of Payment Systems, Internet Banking Guidelines, Regulation of Money Market Instruments, Banking Ombudsman, Reserve Funds, Maintenance of CRR, SLR, Assets in India.

Module 4	Banking Documentation and amalgamation	Type of class activity	Case Study	10 Sessions
----------	---	------------------------	------------	----------------

**Topics:** Annual Accounts & Balance Sheet, Audit & Auditors, Submission of Returns, Preservation of Records and Return of Paid Instruments, Inspection and Scrutiny, Board for Financial Supervision, Acquisition of Undertakings, Amalgamation of Banks, Winding up of Banks, Penalties for offenses.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 17. Assignment on Evaluation of Banking Business in India.
- 18. Project on "Bank audit & Inspection- a critical study of regulatory framework"

## Reference

#### Text book

10. Banking Law: Private Transactions & Regulatory Framework by Andreas Kokkinis (Details of text books and reference book mentioned in the CC should be same as CHO)

#### Reference

## PU library link

https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARJ-12-2021-0359/full/html

#### E resources:

2. https://www.coursera.org/learn/banking-and-financial-institutions

Topics relevant t	to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through						
<b>Problem Solving methodologies</b> . This is attained through assessment component							
mentioned in cou	mentioned in course handout.						
Catalogue	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh						
prepared by	Assistant professor						
prepared by	School of Commerce						
	Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and						
	department						
	Designation						
	School of Commerce						
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024						
by the Board of	·						
Studies on							
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024						
Approval by							
the Academic							
Council							

Course Code: COM3041	Course Title: FinTech for Commercial Bank Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Corporate Finance					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course will enable the students to learn the framework of banking. It provides a student with an understanding of basic banking structure. The course is both conceptual and analytical in nature and needs fair knowledge of corporate finance. The students can develop the critical thinking and analytical skills. It will also enhance the banking decision making process in them with AI.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: To describe the evolution of banking, the organizational structure of commercial bank products and services, and the economic and social role of banks.					

	CO2: To be able to assess how financial technology (FinTech) is reshaping the function and operation of financial institutions,						
	especially banks.						
	CO3: To analyze the distinguishing features of banks as						
	,	financial intermediaries, their unique characteristics as					
			alue-added in the e				
				-			
	1	CO4: To appraise how banks identify, measure and control risk and the effect of risk on profitability and growth.					
		r		•			
Course	The objective of	f the course is to fa	amiliarize the learn	ers with the			
objective	,	ntech for Com		and attain			
			Solving Methodol	ogies.			
Course							
Content:							
Module 1	Introduction	Type of class activity	Content Reading	11 Sessions			
Topics: Origin	and Growth of	Banking in India	- Unit Vs Branch	Banking -			
		_	of Commercial Bank	_			
<b>Emerging Trends</b>	in Commercial	Banking in India:	E-Banking - Mobil	e Banking -			
		nk Assurance <b>-</b> Ol		O			
	Bank of the						
	past vs Bank	Type of class		10			
Module 2	to the Future	activity	Presentation	Sessions			
		3					
and Tomorrow's	banking operation		rs, Importance of Its modern banks are p ing.	•			
Module 3	FinTech in Banking	Type of class activity	Case Study	10 Sessions			
<b>Topics:</b> Diverse	universe of FinT	Tech, Banking CxC	Ds: overall landscap	e and deep			
			eer lending, Open B				
	Fintech In						
Madula 4	Retail	Type of class	Cara Cha 1	10			
Module 4	Banking	activity	Case Study	Sessions			
Topics: Concept	of e2e journey, I	Highlights of Reta	il banking, Overarcl	ning Role of			
	,	vacy Challenges, F	C	8			
,	1						
	tion & Tools tha	at can be used: P	PT, Videos and boa	rd & Chalk			
Method							
Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed							
for this course:							

19. Assignment on "The key challenges of the IT function of a bank based on a comprehensive assessment."

## Reference Text book

11. Money, Banking, and the Financial System (3rd Edition) by R. Glenn Hubbard and Anthony Patrick O'Brien. ISBN: 978-0134524061

( Details of text books and reference book mentioned in the CC should be same as CHO)

#### Reference

- 1. <a href="https://www.pymnts.com/digital-first-banking/2022/bank-fintech-collaboration-shakes-up-commercial-credit-landscape/">https://www.pymnts.com/digital-first-banking/2022/bank-fintech-collaboration-shakes-up-commercial-credit-landscape/</a>
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q5zc7KmbdHM

## PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

#### E resources:

3. https://www.coursera.org/learn/banking-and-financial-institutions

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh	
prepared by	Assistant professor	
	School of Commerce	
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
Approval by		
the Academic		
Council		

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Risk Management	L-T-	2	0	0	2	
COM3043	in Banking	P-C	3	U	U	3	

	Type of Course Elective Theory	_					
Version No.	1.0	<u> </u>				l	
Course Pre- requisites	Basic knowledge of Banking and Finance						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	This course will	l enable the learne	ers to be com	petent	decisio	n-	
Description		risk management					
	with the require	ed knowledge abo	out various ri	sk facto	ors and	d	
	regulatory polic	cies concerning th	eir markets.				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Understand the credit risk issues prevailing in the bank and how it reflects on the non-performing assets CO2: Explain the role of regulation and monetary policy in stabilizing a financial system and minimizing the adverse impacts and contagion effects implicit in any financial crisis. CO3: Identify and manage liquidity and solvency issues in financial institutions and markets CO4: Analyze the financial statements and company's background using parameters CO5: Measure and manage credit risk, interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, operational risk, off-balance-sheet risk, etc. in						
Course	,	the course is to fa				h the	
objective	_	_			concepts of <b>Risk Management in Banking and</b> attain  Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.		
					OCTOR		
Course	Linployubling		i ooiving ivid	.tilodoi	ogies.		
Course Content:	Emproyaciity			diodol	ogies.		
	Overview of Risk Management	Type of class activity	Lecture		1	1 iions	
Content: Module 1	Overview of Risk Management	Type of class	Lecture		1 Sess	1 sions	
Content:  Module 1  Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: Or	Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid	Type of class activity Banking and Finality and Solvency,	Lecture ncial Market , Managing I	s, Liqu .iquidit	Sessidity &	1 sions	
Content:  Module 1  Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: Or	Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid	Type of class activity Banking and Fina	Lecture ncial Market , Managing I	s, Liqu .iquidit	Sessidity &	1 sions	
Content:  Module 1  Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: Orand SLR), Manage	Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid ing Solvency & Coerational Risk: M	Type of class activity  Banking and Finality and Solvency, Capital Adequacy	Lecture ncial Market , Managing I (BASEL – I),	s, Liqu .iquidit Liquid	1 Sessidity & CRI ity Ris Risk.	1 sions R k	
Content:  Module 1  Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: Orand SLR), Manage	Overview of Risk Management  Management in verview of Liquiding Solvency & C	Type of class activity  Banking and Finality and Solvency, Capital Adequacy	Lecture ncial Market , Managing I (BASEL – I),	s, Liqu .iquidit Liquid	1 Sess idity & y (CR) ity Ris Risk.	1 sions	
Content:  Module 1  Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: On and SLR), Management; Op Module 2	Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid ing Solvency & Coerational Risk: M Risks in Banking	Type of class activity  Banking and Finality and Solvency, Capital Adequacy  Leasuring and Mai	Lecture ncial Market , Managing I (BASEL - I), naging Opera	s, Liqu iquidit Liquid ational	1 Sessidity & CRI ity Risk. 1 sess	1 sions  R k  0 ions	
Content:  Module 1  Overview of Risk Solvency Risk: Or and SLR), Manag Management; Op Module 2  Credit Risk: Risk	Overview of Risk Management Management in verview of Liquid ing Solvency & Coerational Risk: M Risks in Banking s in Retail Lendin	Type of class activity  Banking and Finality and Solvency, Capital Adequacy  Type of class activity	Lecture ncial Market , Managing I (BASEL - I), naging Opera Lecture ng to SMEs, I	s, Liqu Liquidit Liquid ational Measur	1 Sessible idity & Sessible idity & Sessible idity Risk.  1 sessible idity Risk.	1 sions R k o ions	

Measuring and Managing IRR: Repricing Model, Measuring and Managing IRR:

Duration Gap Analysis; Foreign Exchange Risk

Module 3	Asset	Type of class	Locturo	10
	Securitization	activity	Lecture	sessions

Asset Securitization: An Overview, Basic Attributes, Cash Flows and Structuring, Payment Structure; Types of Securitizations: Residential Mortgage Backed Securities (RMBS) and Credit Card Securitization.

Module 4	BASEL and Regulation	Type of class activity	Specifically mention the class activity	10 sessions
----------	-------------------------	------------------------	---	----------------

Basel II Guidelines for Capital Adequacy, Basel III Guidelines for Capital Adequacy, Measuring Risks using Stress Test, Regulation and Monetary Policy for Banks, Need for Independence of Central Banks, 2008 Financial Crisis.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed** for this course:

20. Case Study Based Assignment

#### Reference

## **Text book**

12. Credit Management, Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. MacMillan Publishers India Limited.

## Reference

1. Risk management, Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. MacMillan Publishers India Limited.

## PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

### E resources:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T2b8VTr7AFk&t=3s

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106040/

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	Assistant Professor

	School of Commerce
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	·
<b>Studies on</b>	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: A	A dwancod			Π		
COM3044	Financial Man		L- T-				
COMBUT	Type of Course	0	P- C	3	0	0	3
	Elective Theor		1-0				
Version No.	1.0	<b>y</b>					
Course Pre-		f Accounting and	l Financial N	Janago	mon	ı+	
requisites	Concepts of	Concepts of Accounting and Financial Management					
Anti-requisites	Nil	Jil					
Course	This course ain	ns at providing t	he requisite	knowl	edg	e re	lated
Description	to managemen	t of working cap	ital, arrangi	ng for	the	req	uired
	amount of fund	ls from different	sources of fi	nance a	and	deci	iding
		apital structure.					Ü
Course Out	On successful	completion of th	ne course th	e stud	ents	sha	all be
Comes	able to:	_					
	CO1: Understa	nd the principles	and advanc	ed con	cept	s us	ed in
	financial mana	gement			_		
	CO2: Ability to	find out the best	course of ac	ction ar	non	g se	veral
	financial option	ns					
	CO3: Apply	CO3: Apply financial concepts and principles in overall					
	management of	management of an enterprise					
	CO4: Manage	CO4: Manage short-term resources of a business firm					
	CO5: Analyze t	CO5: Analyze the financial management decisions taken in the					
	Public Sector U	Indertakings					
Course objective	The objective or	f the course is to	familiarize t	he lear	ners	wit	h the
	concepts of Ac	dvanced Financi	ial Manage	ment	an	d a	attain
	<b>Employability</b>	through <mark>Proble</mark>	<mark>m Solving N</mark>	<b>Aethod</b>	lolog	gies	<mark>i.</mark>
<b>Course Content:</b>							
Module 1	Elements of Finance	Type of class activity	Specifically mention th activity		-	1 Sess	ions
Equity/Ordinary	Shares: Fundam	entals of Equity	Shares; and	l Issue	Pro	ced	ures;
Term Loans, Debentures / Bonds and Securitization: Terms Loans;							

Preference Share Capital; Convertible Debentures/ Bonds; Warrants; and Options; Venture Capital Financing: Theoretical Framework; and Indian Venture Capital Scenario; Lease Financing and Hire-Purchase Finance: Lease Financing; and Hire Purchase Finance.

Module 2	CAPITAL STRUCTURE THEORIES.	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions
----------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	---------	----------------

Introduction - Capital Structure - Capital Structure Theories - Net Income Approach - Net Operating Income Approach - Traditional Approach - MM Approach - Problems.

Module 3	Business	Type of class	Loglano	10
Module 3	Valuation	activity	Lecture	Sessions

Business Valuation: Conceptual Framework of Valuation; Approaches/Methods of Valuation; and other Approaches to Value Measurement; Option Valuation: Concept and Types of Options; Option Payoffs; Call Option Boundaries; Factors Influencing Option Valuation; and The Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model.

Module 4	Corporate Restructuring	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions
----------	----------------------------	------------------------	---------	----------------

Corporate Restructuring: Conceptual Framework; Financial Framework; Tax Aspect of Amalgamation; Merger and Demergers; Legal and Procedural Aspects of Mergers/Amalgamations and Acquisition/Takeovers; and other forms of Corporate Restructuring; Financial Management of Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs): Peculiarities of PSUs with Focus on Accounting and Finance; Financial Decisions in PSUs; Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in PSUs; and Disinvestment in Public Sector Enterprises

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 21. Project Work
- 22. Case Based Assignment

#### Reference

#### Text book

- 13. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 14. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

## Reference

 Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

## PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

## **E resources:**

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20\_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technology-kharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3047	Course Title: Financial Markets & Services Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Basic knowledge on Indian Financial System</li> <li>Basic Knowledge about different financial Markets and financial services</li> </ul>					
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	To provide the student a basic knowledge of financial markets and to familiarize them with major financial services in India.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Discuss the Indian Financial System and components. (Knowledge) CO2: Identify the differences between Money Market and Capital Market (Comprehension)					

	CO3: Understand the Regulatory framework relating to merchant banking in India (Knowledge) CO4: Understanding the leasing and factoring scenario in India. (Knowledge)				
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the				
objective	concepts of Financial Markets and Service and attain				
	Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.				
Course					
Content:					
Module 1	Financial Markets 11 Sessions				

Topics: Financial Markets- Meaning, nature and types- Money market – functions, organisation and instruments.; Indian money market – An overview Capital Markets – functions, organisation and instruments. Indian debt market; Indian equity market – primary and secondary markets; Functions of stock exchanges in India.

# Module 2 Financial Services 10 Sessions

Topics: Overview of financial services industry: Merchant banking – pre and post issue management, underwriting. Regulatory framework relating to merchant banking in India

Module 3	Leasing and		10
Wiodule 5	Factoring		Sessions

Topics: Leasing- meaning- features – types of leasing - Operating Lease vs. Finance Lease -Factoring concept and features, classification, financial evaluation of factoring, and decision analysis for factoring, factoring scenario in India

Module 4	Derivatives		10
Wiodule 4	Delivatives		Sessions

Topics: Meaning, uses and Needs, Benefits, Types of derivatives- Future, Forward, Option, Swaps and Hedging.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

23.

24.

## Reference &Text book

1. M Y Khan, "Financial Services", TMH, 7th edition 2. Ravi M. Kishore, "Financial Management", Taxmann's, 6th edition. 3. Bhole. L.M. and Jitendra Mahakud "Financial Institutions & Markets – Structure, Growth & Innovations", TMH 5th

edition. 4. Anthony Saunders & Marcia Millon Cornett, "Financial Markets & Institutions", TMH, 5th edition.

## PU library link

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4

R2 https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf

R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537

#### E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies .** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr.Sathyanarayana Gardasu
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
	Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and
	department
	<b>Designation</b>
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	<b>Course Title: Stock and Commodity</b>					
COM3045	Markets	L-T-	3	0	0	3
	<b>Type of Course: Discipline Elective</b>	P-C				
	Theory					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic understanding on the Stock and Co	ommodit	y ma	rket	ts.	
requisites						
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						

Description	forwards, futures, options and commodities. These instruments have become extremely popular investment tools over the past several decades, as they allow one to tailor the amount and kind of risk one takes, be it risk associated with changes in interest rates, exchange rates, stock prices, commodity prices, inflation, weather, etc. They are used by institutions as well as investors, sometimes to hedge (reduce) unwanted risks, sometimes to take on additional risk motivated by views regarding future market movements.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able					
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Explain various co	- `	g to Primary Ma	rket and		
	Secondary Market (Con	. ,	vahanga (Vna1	odgo)		
	CO2: Describe the funct CO3:Outline the Pattern		0 ,	0 ,		
	CO4: Explain the types	_	•	0 ,		
	Market (Comprehension		-	- J		
	CO5: Ascertain the size	of volumes of	Commodities.			
	(Comprehension)					
Course	The objective of the cou	rea is to famili	iariza tha laarna	re with the		
objective	,	nd Commodi		<b>nd</b> attain		
	Employability through		•			
C						
Course						
Course Content:		I	D. C.			
	AN OVERVIEW OF STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS	Article Review	Private placements of shares / Buy back of shares	9 Sessions		
Content:  Module 1	STOCK AND COMMODITIES	Review	placements of shares / Buy back of shares	Sessions		
Content:  Module 1  Topics: Primary placements of	STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS  Market, Secondary Marshares / Buy back of and Commodities Market	Review ket (Stock Mar shares, Issue	placements of shares / Buy back of shares rket), Depositor mechanism. N	Sessions ies, Private feaning of		
Content:  Module 1  Topics: Primary placements of Commodities and Commodities and Contents.	STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS  Market, Secondary Marshares / Buy back of and Commodities Market	Review ket (Stock Mar shares, Issue	placements of shares / Buy back of shares rket), Depositor mechanism. N	Sessions ies, Private feaning of		
Content:  Module 1  Topics: Primary placements of Commodities are commodities material.	STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS  Market, Secondary Mar shares / Buy back of and Commodities Market arket.	Review ket (Stock Marshares, Issue), differences b	placements of shares / Buy back of shares rket), Depositor mechanism. More tween stock in Functions of stock Exchange	Sessions  ies, Private fleaning of narket and  8 Sessions		
Content:  Module 1  Topics: Primary placements of Commodities are commodities material.  Module 2  Topics: History, Exchange, on line	STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS  Market, Secondary Mar shares / Buy back of nd Commodities Market arket.  STOCK MARKET	Review  ket (Stock Marshares, Issue), differences becoming the differences become a constant of the differences becoming the differences becoming the differences become a constant of the difference of	placements of shares / Buy back of shares rket), Depositor mechanism. Moreover stock in the stock of stock and body, Functions of stock body, Functions of sk Exchange in the Exchanges in the shares / Stock for the stock of stock body, Functions of sk Exchange in the shares in the shares / Stock for the shares in the shares / Stock for the sha	Sessions ies, Private fleaning of narket and  8 Sessions ns of stock India (brief		
Content:  Module 1  Topics: Primary placements of Commodities are commodities material.  Module 2  Topics: History, Exchange, on line	STOCK AND COMMODITIES MARKETS  Market, Secondary Mar shares / Buy back of and Commodities Market arket.  STOCK MARKET  Membership, Organizat the trading, role of SEBI, R	Review  ket (Stock Marshares, Issue), differences becoming the differences become a constant of the differences becoming the differences becoming the differences become a constant of the difference of	placements of shares / Buy back of shares rket), Depositor mechanism. Moreover stock in the stock of stock and body, Functions of stock body, Functions of sk Exchange in the Exchanges in the shares / Stock for the stock of stock body, Functions of sk Exchange in the shares in the shares / Stock for the shares in the shares / Stock for the sha	Sessions ies, Private fleaning of narket and  8 Sessions ns of stock India (brief		

This course presents and analyzes Securities, such as stocks,

Course

Topics: Patterns of Trading & Settlement – Speculations – Types of Speculations – Activities of Brokers – Broker Charges – Settlement Procedure, National Securities Depository Ltd.(NSDL), Central Securities Depository Ltd.(CSDL) (in brief).

Module 4	COMMODITIES MARKET	Case Study Analysis	Transactions dealt in Commodity Market	8 Sessions
----------	-----------------------	------------------------	--	---------------

Topics: History, Membership, Objectives, Functions of commodities exchange, Organization and role of commodity exchange, Governing Body, Types of Transactions to be dealt in Commodity Market – physical market, Futures market - Differences between Physical & Future Market, options on commodities exchanges

	TRADING IN	Case Study	Patterns of	
Module 5	COMMODITY MARKETS	Analysis	Trading & Settlement	8 Sessions

Patterns of Trading & Settlement, Efficiency of Commodity Markets - Size of volumes of Commodities

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/8643327

## Text book

T1. Bhole, L.M. (2000), Indian Financial Institutions, Markets and Management, McGraw Hill, New

York.

#### Reference

R1.Saunders, Financial Markets and Institutions, 3rd edition, Tata McGraw Hill.

R2. B. Kulkarni – Commodity Markets & Derivatives.

R3. Khan, Indian Financial Systems, 6th edition, Tata McGraw Hill

#### E resources:

## PU library link

## https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/8073533

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JADEE-06-2022-0126/full/html

## MOOC courses-

- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22\_mg91/preview
- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19\_mg39/preview
- https://www.udemy.com/course/commodity-trading-with-trading-strategies/

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Prof. Sai Sushmitha. V
prepared by	Assistant Professor,
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

C	Carra Tida	T			0			
Course	Course Title: International		3		0	3		
Code:		L- T- P- C		0				
COM2014	Accounting Type of Course: Core,	L-1-1-C						
	Theory Only Course							
Version No.	1.0					$\Box$		
Course Pre-	Basic Communic	ation				1		
requisites	General Knowled							
		at Business World.						
Anti-	NIL					1		
requisites								
Course	This course is intended	d to provide basic knowled	lge a	bout	the	1		
Description		ng and equip the student	_					
_		accounting addresses comple						
	1	ng differences, financial	•					
	_	ecial issues in internationa	-	_				
	•	Currency Translation and a			_			
		es the students to maintain						
		orms of business firms le						
	preparation of financial		aanie	5 10	tric			
	preparation of intancial	statements.						
Course Out	At the end of the course	e, the student shall be able to	):					
Comes	CO 1: Classify the mean	ning of international accoun	ting r	nean	ing			
	and major international	differences. [Understand]						
	CO 2: Evaloin the year	rious countries local issue	0.00	201110	tina			
	•	rious countries legal issue			_			
	standards, consolidation of accounts, tax systems etc.							
	[Understand]							
	CO 3: Identify the Specia	l issues in international acco	ountir	ng.				
	[Understand]							
	COA: Domonstrate the	Introduction of Foreign Cur	ronci	7				
	Translation. [Apply]	introduction of Poleign Cui	rency	y				
	Translation. [Appry]							
	CO 5: Determine the eth	ical considerations and judgme	ents th	at				
	underlie financial reportin	g decisions under IFRS, empha	sizing	g the				
	importance of transparence	cy, accuracy, and integrity. [Ap	ply]					
Course				102**	ner's			
objective								
Dojective		, 0	PERI:					
Course	LEANNING TECHNIQUE	es of Class Presentation and	Case	siud	у.	4		
Content								
Content:						╛		

Module 1	Introducti on to Internatio nal Accounti ng	Assignm ent	EXPLORE THE ROLE OF FRAMEWORK FOR PRESENTATION AND PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. AND HIGHLIGHT DRIVERS POPULAR FOR ACCOUNTING ACROSS BOUNDARIES	9 Sessions
----------	--	----------------	--	---------------

International accounting meaning – Scope - importance of International Accounting in the context of increasing complexity and volume of transactions - major international differences in financial reporting and their classifications.

Module 2	Financial Reporting in Major Economie s	Case Study	Cross-Border Taxation and Earnings Repatriation	8 Sessions
----------	---	---------------	--	---------------

Financial reporting in United States, United Kingdom, Australia, France, Germany, Netherlands and Japan. (Module discusses legal issues, accounting standards, consolidation, and tax systems)

es i Inte ona Acc ng . Fin	ernati	Transfer Pricing Dilemma: XYZ Corporation, with subsidiaries in three countries, faces a transfer pricing challenge.	essio s
---	--------	--	------------

Special issues in international accounting - consolidation accounting - segmental reporting - foreign exchange risk management- transfer pricing.

Module 4	Introduct ion to Foreign Currency Translati on	Assign ment	solutions the corporation	8 Sessio ns
----------	---	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------

Overview - Exchange Rates & its types - Methods of Currency Translation - International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Currency Translation (IAS 21: The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates) - Translation of Financial Statements: Translating Foreign Currency Transactions, Translating Foreign Currency Financial Statements of Foreign Subsidiaries.

Module 5	An	Cana		8
	Overvie	Case Study	<b>GAAP</b> to IFRS Transition	Sessio
	w of IFRS	Study		ns

IFRS an Overview: History of IFRS – Meaning & Features of IFRS - Structure of IFRS foundation and IASB-– Standard setting process - Advantages of IFRS – IFRS Standards issued till date – IFRS-13 Fair Value Measurement – IFRS 16 Lease accounting – IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- differences between US GAAP and IFRS and their adoption.

Targeted Application: Book-keeping & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Writing major international differences in financial reporting and their classifications.

Assignment 2: Experiential Learning: Compare and contrast the financial performance of the two selected companies based on the analysis conducted.

## **Reference Text Book:**

**T1.** Choi FDS and Gary K. Meek: International Accounting, Pearson.

## E-Reading / Essential Reading:

- **R1.** Christoper Nobes. et al: Comparative International Accounting, Prentice Hall.
- **R2.** H. Peter Holzerr et all: International Accounting, Harper and Row, Publishers, New York..
- **R3.** Christopher Nobes, Robert B. Parker, Comparative international accounting, Pearson Education Limited
- **R4.** Pauline Weetman. Financial and management accounting: an introduction, Pearson Education Limited

### PU E-RESOURCES LINK:

JIAAT | Journal of International Accounting, Auditing and Taxation | ScienceDirect.com by Elsevier (knimbus.com)

IFRS accounting outline for Power Purchase Agreements (wbcsd.org)

https://www-sciencedirect-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1061951810000315

#### Web based Resources:

**W1**. Module 1: Introduction to International Accounting:

https://www.investopedia.com/terms/i/ias.asp

W2. Module 2: Financial Reporting in Major Economies:

https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/1032373218763945

https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/consignment-accounting/

**W3.** Module 3: Challenges in International Accounting and Financial Reporting:

https://www.jstor.org/stable/154671

**W4**. Module 4: Introduction to Foreign Currency Translation:

https://www.kantox.com/en/glossary/foreign-currency-translation/#:~:text=Foreign%20currency%20translation%20is%20the,accounting%20FX%20gains%20and%20losses.

W5. Module 5: An overview of IFRS:

https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/ifrs/

## NTPEL Video:

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lGhlkrpXcgI
- 2. <a href="https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106135">https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106135</a>

## Case study references:

Case Study on accounting standards and international accounting:
 https://www.thecasesolutions.com/international-accounting-and-finance-166319
 https://issuu.com/md.papon/docs/case\_study\_on\_international\_account
 nt

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Annette Christinal
prepared by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommend	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
ed by the	

<b>Board of</b>	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3009	Course Title: International banking and finance Type of Course: Discipline Elective	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	Basic knowledge on banking theory a	nd fina	nce.				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	international banking and finance. It various concepts relating to interninternational finance and the risk assouthe students to analyze and ascertain	The course provides an insight about the dimensions of international banking and finance. It creates awareness about various concepts relating to international bank operations, international finance and the risk associated. This course enables the students to analyze and ascertain the economic conditions of various countries which in turn provide relevant perspectives on the dynamics of each economy.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the cours	se, the st	tudent	shall	be	able	
Comes	to: CO1: Describe the evolution of In Banking. CO2: Explain the international banking.			Reme Unde			
	operations. CO3: Classify international finance activities <b>Apply</b> and debt products.						
	CO4: Examine the FEMA ACT and t	he key	1	Analy	ze		
		regulations of RBI. C05: Assess the risk involved in International <b>Evalua</b>					

Course	The objective	of the course is t	o familiarize the learne	rs with the				
objective	concepts of I	concepts of International Banking and Finance and attain						
	<b>Employability</b>	<mark>y</mark> through <mark>Partici</mark> j	pative learning techniq	<mark>ues.</mark>				
<b>Course Content:</b>								
Module 1	Internationa 1 Banking	Knowledge level	Lecture, PPT & Group discussion	10 sessions				
Origin and Evolution of International banking – Global Trends and developments in International Banking, International Financial Centres, Offshore Banking Units, Banking operations, Correspondent Banking and inter - Bank Banking, Investment Banking, Wholesale Banking, Retail Banking, Merchant Banking, International Financial Institutions - IMF, IBRD, BIS, IFC, ADB, Legal and regulatory aspects, Risk Management								
Module 2	Internationa l Banking Operations	Comprehensi on level	Lecture & PPT	10 Sessions				
- Types of offshor	re centres – Bei jor Offshore Fi	nefit and reasons nancial Canters -	ristics of offshore finand for growth – Factors of International Banking terns.	of success -				
Module 3	Internationa 1 Finance	Comprehensi on level	Lecture, PPT & Case study	10 Sessions				
Fundamental Prin	ciples of Lendi	ing to MNCs, doo	cumentation and Monit	toring,				
International Cred	lit Policy Agen	cies and Global (	Capital Markets, Raisin	g				
resources: Availab	oility features a	and risks of vario	us Equity and debt pro	ducts like				
	•	•	, Syndication of loans,					
and infrastructure ventures abroad b			ndia (FII & FDI) and ab	road, Joint				
Module 4	Foreign exchange managemen t	Comprehensi on level	Lecture & PPT	10 Sessions				
Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), Different types of Exchange Rates, RBI and FEDAI: their role in regulating Foreign Exchange Business of Banks / other Authorised Dealers, Rules regarding rate structure, cover operations, dealing room activities and risk management principles, including correspondent Bank arrangements, NRI customers and various banking and investment products available to them under FEMA, Remittance facilities								
	Risk in international banking	Comprehension level	study	Sessions				
0 0			Indian stamp Act, EXII EXIM Bank, in financi					

Foreign Trade, various facilities to Exporters and importers including project finance, Forfaiting and Factoring, Risks involved in foreign trade finance: Country risk, Currency risk, Exchange risk, legal risk etc, Role of ECGC.

**Targeted Application:** Cross-border transactions & **Tools that can be used**: MS office, MS excel

## **Project work/Assignment:**

- 1. Review an article and write an assignment on global trends and developments in international banking in about 1000-1500 words.
- 2. Experiential Learning: Preparation of a project report on a selected business organization for reviewing its international finance products and service usage impact.

### **Text Books:**

T1. International Banking. (2011). Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

#### **References:**

- R1. Mehta ,DM.& Fung, H.G (2014). International bank management. Wile. New Delhi.
- R2. Apte P.G. International Finance (2017). A Business Perspective, New Delhi, TATA McGraw Hill.
- R3. Bhalla .V.K. International Financial Management . S.Chand Publishing.
- R4. International Banking Legal and Regulatory Aspects (2007). IIBF- MacMillan Publishers.

## **PU E-Resources Link:**

- 1. https://www.ifcreview.com/articles/2019/november/seven-trends-in-offshorebanking/
- 2.

https://www.proquest.com/docview/1314953637/BB8FDED86AC24805PQ/1?accountid=177896

- 3. https://academic.oup.com/rof/article/21/4/1513/2670120
- 5. https://academic.oup.com/joeg/article/20/6/1263/6017416

## **Online Resources:**

- 1. https://m.rbi.org.in/Scripts/bs\_viewcontent.aspx?Id=275
- 2. https://sbi.co.in/corporate/AR1920/download\_center/english/11-3.13-International%20Banking%20Operations.pdf
- 3. https://www.eximbankindia.in/
- 4. <a href="https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/">https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/</a>
- 5. https://www.worldbank.org/en/about
- 6

https://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/euromoneymarket/pdf/ecb.euromoneymarket 202104\_study.en.pdf

7. https://www.bis.org/publ/confp03c.pdf

8. https://www.jpmorgan.com/commercial-banking/solutions/international-banking

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS:** Investment banking for **Employability Skills through Participative learning techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr Amit Saha		
prepared by	Assistant Professor		
	School of Commerce		
Recommended	3 <sup>rd</sup> BoS on 20 <sup>th</sup> December 2023		
by the Board of			
Studies on			
Date of	21st Academic council on 6th September 2023		
Approval by the			
Academic			
Council			

Course Code:	Course Title: FINANCIAL MODELLING	L- T-P-	3	0	0	3	
BBA3007	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	C					
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Communication						
requisites	<ul> <li>Basic knowledge in MS-Excel</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Familiarity with graphs and charts</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>General Knowledge in business projects</li> </ul>	s and stoo	ck mar	ket.			
Anti-requisites	Nil						
<b>Course Description</b>	COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to provide a nuanced						
	understanding of Excel's capabilities and the theories shaping financial						
	models, this course offers profound insights into corporate decision-						
	making, project selections by business firms, and the investment choices						
	made by individuals.						
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve learners' s	skill deve	elopme	ent by	usi	ng	
	Participative Learning Techniques.		-	·			

Course Out Comes		ncial modelling concept nodels. (Understand)	ts, characteristics, and	l goals for			
	_	CO2: Interpret financial statements, recognizing the importance of financial statements in evaluating a company's financial well-being (Apply)					
		CO3: Examine businesses via ratios, reports, and valuation, showcasing financial analysis in decisions. (Analyse)					
		el for modelling, usir ues to make practical	0				
<b>Course Content:</b>							
Introduction to Financial Modelling:  Case Study Analysis Modelling:  Case Study Analysis Introduction, Basics of Financial Modelling, Meaning & Definition, Characteristics, Objective Functions, Nature of Financial Modelling, Reasons for Financial Modelling, Applications Financial Modelling, Who Builds Financial Modelling, how to build Financial Modelling, Us of Financial Models, Financial Modelling and Strategic Analysts, Skills required to do Financial Modelling to Business.							
Module 2	Financial Statement Analysis	Problem-Solving Sessions:	Conduct problem- solving sessions where students work in pairs to decipher complex balance sheets and cash flow statements, encouraging active	10 Session s			
			engagement and mutual learning.				

Accounting Cycle: Introduction to Financial Statement Analysis, Financial Reporting Mechanics, Understanding Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cash Flow Statement, Financial Analysis Techniques, Inventories, Long Lived Assets, Non-Current Liabilities, Financial Statement Application

Module 3	MODELLING TECHNIQUES	Case-Based Analysis:	Present industry- specific ratios and DuPont analysis case studies, having students work individually to interpret financial performance and identify areas of improvement	10 sessio s	on
----------	-------------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------	----

Ratio analysis of industries, Du point Analysis, Peer to peer analysis, Preparation of Financial Analysis report on an industry, Valuation-Discounted Cash Flow Method (DCF), Valuation-Relative Valuation (Football Field Chart),

Module 4 EXCEL FOR FINANCIAL ANALYSIS Hands-On Practice	e: guiding students through advanced Excel functions and formulas for practical financial modelling tasks
---	---

Formatting of Excel Sheets, Use of Excel Formula Function, Advanced Modeling Techniques-Extrapolation, Histogram, Data Filter and Sort, Charts and Graphs, Table formula and Scenario building, Lookups: VLOOKUP Match & offset, pivot tables.

Self-learning: Daily updating with the trends and current affairs on financial aspects using print media and e-media.

Participative learning: Group discussion on case studies in concepts or issues related to companies and their financial aspects.

**Project work/Assignment:** Project work for financial modeling using include the following topics:

- 1. Valuation of a company: This project work can involve performing a detailed analysis of a company's financials to arrive at a valuation. The project should include an extensive analysis of the company's financials and an assessment of the company's industry, competitive environment, and other relevant factors.
- 2. Case study on Financial Statement analysis and cash flow analysis.

### **Textbook**

1. Financial Modeling Using Excel and VBA (Wiley Finance) by Chandan Sengupta (Author)

#### Reference

- 1. Mary Jackson, Mike Staunton., Advanced Modelling using Excel and VBA, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2007.
- 2. Simon Benninga., Financial Modeling, The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2008.
- 3. Soubeiga, Eric., Mastering Financial Modeling: A Professional's Guide to Building Financial Model in Excel, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2013.
- 4. Sengupta Chandan., Financial Analysis and Modelling using Excel and VBA, Wiley, 2011.
- 5. Bodhanwala, Rujbeh., Understanding and Analysing Balance Sheet Using Excel Worksheets, Prentice Hall International, 2010.
- 6. Gottlieb Isaac., Next Generation Excel: Modeling in Excel for Analysts and MBAs, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2009.

#### PU Resources Link:

## **PU E-Resources:**

- 1.https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/abs/capital-asset-pricing-model-in-the-21st-century/capital-asset-pricing-model/F3087AB0D77C44EABCCCFBED64C92472
- 2. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPIF-05-2014-0033/full/html
- 2. <a href="https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html">https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html</a>
- 3. https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3510858.3511404
- 4.https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943b-f13bd58509f3%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=121328066&db=iih
- 5.https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-financial-and-quantitative-analysis/article/flotation-costs-and-the-weighted-average-cost-of-capital/7987FCD970EBCE60366AFE46C697FAB4

#### E-Materials:

- 3. <a href="https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using%20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf">https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using%20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf</a>
- 4. <a href="http://www.untag-smd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan\_Digital\_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20modelling%20">http://www.untag-smd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan\_Digital\_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20modelling%20</a> in%20finance%20using%20Excel%20and%20VBA%200471499226.pdf

Financial modelling is a valuable skill in the workplace and can improve the employability significantly. It can help you understand the financial health of a company and make more informed decisions about investments and other financial decisions. It can help you develop strategies for managing resources and budgets, as well as helping you understand the complexities of the financial world. With the right financial modelling skills, you can become an invaluable asset to any company.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	

Course Code: MG1261	Course Title: International Audit & Assurance Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	<ul><li>Good knowledge of Accounts and Financial Terms.</li><li>Knowledge about Business world.</li></ul>					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course provides an introduction to the principles and practice of fraud detection across a variety of problem domains such as money laundering, credit card fraud, telecommunications fraud, and computer and network intrusion. The key topics of this course include defining fraud in various domains; the interactions between fraud prevention and fraud detection; data collection and management.			g, <		
Course Out Comes	CO1 Explain the concept of audit and CO2 Demonstrate Planning & 1 (Application) CO3 Describe and evaluate internal of CO4 Identify and describe the auditor (Comprehension) CO5 Prepare final Review & Reporting	risk contro lit ev	assessment ols (Knowle idence obt	Proceedings	edures	
Course objective	The objective of the course is EM PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING technic	PLOY		of stud	dent by us	sing

Module 1	Explain the concept of audit and assurance	Type of class activity	Specifically mention the class activity	8 Sessions
-			-The concept of audit a	
engagements-Ex conduct	ternal audits- Corpora	te governan	ce-Professional ethics ar	nd code of ethics o
Module 2	Demonstrate Planning & risk assessment Procedures	Type of class activity	Specifically mention the class activity	10 Sessions
Topics: O	btaining, accepting and	d continuing	g audit engagements-Ob	ojective and genera
framework- Aug	dit procedures	narry & no	environment-applicable	muncur reportin
Module 3	Describe and evaluate internal controls	Type of class activity	GD	10 Sessions
Topics: Sys	stem of internal control-	The use and	l evaluation of system of	f internal control b
The audit of spe		t v/s intern	al audit-communication	on internal contro
Module 4	Identify and describe the audit evidence obtained by the auditor	Type of class activity	Problem solving	12 Sessions
Topics: Introd		rview- Asse	rtions and audit evidenc	e Audit samplin
and other means audit of specific	•	of audit evid	lence- Automated tools a	and techniques- Th
Module 5	Prepare final Review & Reporting	J =	8 Sessions	
evidence has bee	<del>-</del>	ization and	eview in ensuring that su the final review- The Inc Auditor's report- Explai	lependent Auditor

**Course Content:** 

	on & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method nment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this coursion	se:
25. Group Discu		se:
	ssion	1
26. Case Study		
l <b></b> - 4		
Reference		
Text book T1 - AUDIT AND A	ASSURANCE Kaplan Publishing UK	
Reference books		
R1 - Advanced Aud	diting and Professional Ethics By ICAI	
R2-Effective Auditin	ng for Corporates	
Key Developments	in Practice and Procedures-Joe Oringel	
Webpages-		
https://www-emera presiuniv.knimbus	.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13217340810889951/full/htm	
E resources:		
NPTEL SWAVAM	, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned	lin
this section.	, WOOC courses, reference mix related to the course can be mentioned	
Topics relevant to	EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: for Employability Skills through Probl	lem
Solving methodolo	gies/Participative Learning Techniques/ Experiential Learning Techniques/	ıes.
This is attained thro	ough assessment component mentioned in course handout.	
Catalogue	Dr. Thoufeeq	
prepared by		
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024	
the Board of		
Studies on		
<b>Date of Approval</b>	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code: COM3058	Course Title: Tax planning and Administration Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		I			
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Accounting and ta	xation				
Anti-requisites	Nil					

Course	The course is sue	ntitativa in natuua a	nd will the students to	davidas as		
Description	*		nd will the students to	-		
Description			ads under taxation p	· ·		
	_		l be able to effectively	plan sources		
	of income and ass					
Course Out		On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to				
Comes		e concept of corpora				
		methods of tax plar				
			come from house pro	perty		
		sources of long term				
		ne types of tax mana				
Course objective			amiliarize the learne	ers with the		
		planning and		and attain		
	Employability the	ough <mark>Problem Solv</mark>	ing Methodologies			
<b>Course Content:</b>						
	Corporate tax					
Module 1	planning			9 Sessions		
Topics: Meanin		. Importance Object	ctive of Tax Planning	g Difference		
_	_		nning Problems in Ta	_		
Module 2	Methods of tax			8 sessions		
Module 2	planning			o sessions		
Topics: Recogniz	ed methods of Tax	Regional Reviews Plant Plant	ning for salaried pers	sons prior to		
appointment during	g the service, after	retirement Salary Pa	ackage.			
Module 3	<b>House Property</b>			8 Sessions		
Topics: Income from	om house property	and Tax Planning A	Avail benefit of variou	s deductions		
of let out and self	occupied propert	y Measures regard	ing minimize tax lia	bility under		
business and profes	sion					
	Long term					
Module 4	capital			8 Sessions		
Tax Planning of Lo	ong term capital g	zains Exemptions r	elating to long term	capital gain		
			action 80 c and other	- Y		
selection of busines		_				
	Tax					
Module 5	Management			8 Sessions		
T: 1 ( 1 (				A CT		
_		_	and Tax Management			
Management. Preparation of Return. Payment of Tax. Advance Payment of Tax Deduction						
at source etc. Assessment. Procedure Penalties and Prosecutions Appeals and revisions						
Targeted Application	on & Tools that ca	n be used: PPT, Vi	ideos and board & Ch	alk Method		
Reference						
Text book						
15. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Taxmann Publication.						

## Reference

- 5. Dr. Mehrotra and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.
- 6. Dr. V Rajesh Kumar and Dr. R K Sreekantha-Income Tax 1, Vittam Publications.
- 7. B. B. Lal- Direct Taxes, Konark Publishers[P] Ltd.

## PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/323

## E resources:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec23\_cm09/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

course naridout.		
Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha	
prepared by		
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code:	Course Title: International		3	0	3
BFI3010	Financial Management	LT-			
	<b>Type of Course: Discipline Elective</b>	P-C			
	Theory				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	<ul> <li>Knowledge of Financial Manage</li> </ul>	ement			
requisites					
Anti-requisites	Nil				
<b>Course Description</b>	The course is quantitative in nature, it a	ims at pro	viding	insight	about
	financial management from inter	national	perspe	ctive.	After
	completion of the course students	will be	able	to hav	e an
	understanding about risk associated w	ith financia	al mana	gement	from
	international perspective.				

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the concepts of international finance CO2: Summarize the structure of foreign exchange market. CO3: Describe the risk associated with foreign exchange market CO4: Explain types of cross border investment decisions CO5: illustrate the concept of working capital management					
Course objective	concepts of Ir	nternational Finan	familiarize the learn acial Management olving Methodologies	and attain		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to International Finance			9 Sessions		
Topics: Introductio system, Exchange rat	U		nce, Gold Standard, Br	etton Woods		
system, Exchange rat		The Hoating exchang	gerates			
Module 2	Foreign Exchange Market			8 Sessions		
_			kets, major participa s, process of arbitrage	* -		
Module 3	Management of Foreign Exchange Exposure and Risk			8 Sessions		
	te exposure. The	• -	re, Economic Exposur wer Parity - Interest l	_		
Module 4	Cross-Border Investment Decisions			8 Sessions		
1 2 0 0			Risk in Cross-border ncing Decisions of M			
Module 5	Multinationa 1 Financing Institutions and Working Capital Management			8 Sessions		

Topics: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International development association, The International Finance Corporation, International monetary fund, Export and Import financing.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

## Reference

## Text book

16. Jeff Madura, Multinational Financial Management, New Delhi : Cengage Pvt Ltd, 2015

#### Reference

1. Machi Raju International Financial Management, HPH, 2008.

## PU library link

https://doaj.org/article/000cb7b03160485fa412b5c5dcc8ff16

## E resources:

https://arctest.dev.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105031/

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq	
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 <sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024	

Course Code: COM3057	Course Title: Costing Techniques for Managerial decisions		3	0	3
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T - P- C			
Version No.	1.0			1 1	
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Accounting				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	The course is quantitative in nature and insights about types of costing and its ap	-			gain

		1	.1 . 1 . 1 11 1	11.	
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to				
Comes		CO1: Explain the concepts of Process costing			
		CO2: Describe service costing			
		CO3: Summarize the methods of activity based costing			
		alanced score card a			
<u> </u>		practice of cost auc		1.1 .1	
Course objective	, ,		familiarize the learne		
	_	oncepts of Costing techniques for Managerial decisions and attain			
	Employability the	mployability through Problem Solving Methodologies			
<b>Course Content:</b>					
	Job and Process				
Module 1	Costing			9 sessions	
Topics: Job costi		- Contract costing	<ul> <li>Profit from uncomp</li> </ul>	oleted – Cost	
		_	costing - Normal an		
=			•		
	*	ii i foduction (FifO	method only) – Joint	r roduct and	
By Product (Simple	Problems)				
Module 2	Service Costing			8 sessions	
		in different underta	akings - Transport co		
costing - Hospital c			211116 1111115F 011 00.		
	Activity Based				
Module 3	Costing			8 sessions	
Topics: Activity-	0	tems, Cost Hierarch	nies, Implementing Ad	tivity-Based	
-			ing Systems, Consid		
0 1	0 1 0		nd Costs of Activity-Ba		
		•	d Costing Systems, Ac	_	
· ·	<del>-</del>	•	duction and Process I	•	
-	~			_	
_	-		vities, Activity-Based	Costing and	
Department Costing	g Systems, ABC in	Service and Mercha	andising Companies		
	Balance				
36 1 1 4	Scorecard -				
Module 4	Quality and			8 sessions	
	Time				
Ouality as a Compe		ancial Perspective:	The Costs of Quality -	The Internal	
			blems and Improvi		
Weighing the Costs and Benefits of Improving Quality - Evaluating a Company's Quality Performance - Relevant Revenues and Costs of Delays-Balanced Scorecard and Time-Based					
Measures					
TITCHOUT CO					
Module 5	Cost Audit			8 sessions	

Topics: Cost Record and Audit Report Rules - Assurance Standards - appointment of cost auditor - Management Reporting under Cost Audit - Internal Audit - techniques and procedures - Operational Audit- techniques and procedures - Special report for banks, shareholders Evaluation of internal control system, budgetary control system, inventory control system, management information system - Management Audit- concepts, procedures.

# Reference

#### **Text book**

- 17. Horngren, Data, Foster, (2015), Cost Accounting A Managerial Emphasis, 15th Edition, MBA Page 67 2. Pearson Education, India
- 18. Raiborn, Kinney, (2013), Cost Accounting Principles, 9thEdition, Cengage Learning

#### Reference

1. S.P. Jain, K. L. Narang, (2012), Cost Accounting Principles and Practice, 18thEdition, Kalyani Publishers, India.

# PU library link

https://doaj.org/article/0eb6aee9089045298109fde5634543cc

#### E resources:

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/101/110101132/

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq	
prepared by		
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
<b>Date of Approval</b>	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code: COM3044	Course Title: Advanced Financial Management Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T-P-	3	0	3
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites		Knowledge of Financial Management			
Anti-requisites	Nil				

Course	The course is quanti	e course is quantitative in nature and will help the students to gain				
Description	insight about the co	nsight about the concepts of Financial Statements, Cash Flow, fixed				
	capital analysis, capi	tal structuring and	d working capital m	nanagement.		
Course Out	On successful compl	etion of the course	e the students shall	be able to:		
Comes	CO1: Describe the ty	pes of Financial St	tatement			
	CO2: Explain cash fl	ow and fixed capit	tal Analysis			
	CO3: Summarize ca	pital structuring a	nd dividend policy			
	CO4: illustrate working capital management					
	CO5: Apply Invento	ory Management a	ınd cash manageme	nt analysis		
Course objective	The objective of th	e course is to far	miliarize the learn	ers with the		
	concepts of Adva	nced Financial	Management	and attair		
	Employability throu	Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies				
<b>Course Content:</b>						
	T 1					
Module 1	Financial			9 Sessions		
	Statements					

Topics: Comparative Statement: Importance of Financial Statement, Limitations, Constructing Comparative Statement; Common Size Statement: Advantages of Common Size Statement, Limitations of Common Size Statement, Constructing Common Size Statement; Trend Analysis: Advantages of Trend Percentages Analysis, Limitationsof Trend Percentages Analysis, Method of Preparation of Trend Percentages, Precautions; Ratio Analysis:Importance, Limitations and Classification of Ratios

	Cash flow and			
Module 2	Fixed capital		8 Sessio	ns
	analysis			

Topics: Fund Flow Statement: Objectives of Funds Flow Statement, Limitations, Preparation of Funds Flow Statement; Cash Flow Statement: Direct and Indirect Methods of Cash Flow. Capital Budgeting: Features of Capital Budgeting, Importance of Capital Budgeting; Evaluations Techniques of Projects: Traditional Techniques: Pay Back Period, ARR, Time Adjusted Techniques: NPV, IRR, PI; Risk and Uncertainty in Capital Budgeting

	Capital			
Module 3	Structure and		8 Sessio	ns
	dividend policy			

Topics: Leverage Analysis: Operating Leverage, Financial Leverage, Combined Leverage; Capital Structure: FactorsDetermining the Capital structure, Theories of Capital Structure; Cost of Capital: Significance of Cost of Capital, Computation of Cost of Capital, EPS, EBIT Analysis; Dividend Policy: Dividend decision and valuation of Firm, Determinants of Dividend Policy, Types of Dividends, Forms of Dividend, Bonus Issue

	Working			
Module 4	Capital		8 Sessio	ns
	Analysis			

Working Capital: Operating Cycle/Working Capital Cycle, Factors Effecting Working Capital, Importance of Adequate Working Capital, Financing of Working Capital, Determining Working Capital Financing Mix, Working Capital Analysis, Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Receivables Management: Costs of Maintaining Receivables, Meaning and Definition of Receivables Management , Dimensions of Receivables Management

	Inventory			
	management			
Module 5	and cash		8 Sessio	ns
	Management			
	analysis			

Topics: Inventory Management: Meaning of Inventory, Purpose of Holding Inventory, Inventory Management, Objectives of Inventory Management; Inventory Management Techniques. Cash Management: Motives for Holding Cash, Cash Management, Managing Cash Flows; Cash Management Models

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method Reference

#### Text book

19. Financial Management: Text and Problems by M Y Khan & P K Jain, Publisher: TMH, New Delhi.

#### Reference

1. Financial Management Theory & Practice by Prasanna Chandra, Publisher: TMH, New Delhi

# PU library link

https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1155/2022/6279068

### E resources:

https://elearn.nptel.ac.in/shop/nptel/financial-management-for-managers/?v=c86ee0d9d7ed

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha	
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024	
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code:	Course Title: Financial Markets		3	0	0	3
COM3047	and Services	L- T- P-				
	Type of Course: Discipline	C				
	Elective Theory					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Financial Man	agement				
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	Course is quantitative in nature ad will help the students to have detailed understanding about financial markets, its types and services.					
Course Out Comes  Course objective	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:  CO1: Describe the structure of Indian Financial System  CO2: Explain types of Financial Services  CO3: Summarize the concepts of mutual funds  CO4: Illustrate allied financial services					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Markets and Services and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Structure of Financial System				11 Sessio	ons

Topics: Role of Financial System in Economic Development – Financial Markets and Financial Instruments – Capital Markets – Money Markets – Primary Market Operations – Role of SEBI – Secondary Market Operations – Regulation – Functions of Stock Exchanges – Listing – Formalities – Financial Services Sector Problems and Reforms.

Module 2	Financial		10
	Services		sessions

Topics: Concept, Nature and Scope of Financial Services – Regulatory Framework of Financial Services – Growth of Financial Services in India – Merchant Banking – Meaning-Types – Responsibilities of Merchant Bankers – Role of Merchant Bankers in Issue Management – Regulation of Merchant Banking in India.

Module 3	Mutual		10
Wiodule 3	Funds		sessions

Topics: Concept and Objectives, Functions and Portfolio Classification, Organization and Management, Guidelines for Mutual Funds, Working of Public and Private Mutual Funds in India, Debt Securitisation – Concept and Application – De-mat Services - need and Operations-role of NSDL and CSDL.

Module 4	Allied Financial Services			10 sessions
----------	---------------------------------	--	--	----------------

Topics: Venture Capital - Growth of Venture Capital in India - Financing Pattern under Venture Capital, Leasing - types of Leases - Evaluation of Leasing Option Vs. Borrowing, Credit Rating - Meaning & Functions, Insurance Services, - Factoring - Forfaiting - Discounting

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

# Reference

## Text book

- 1. M Y Khan, "Financial Services", TMH, 7th edition
- 2. Ravi M. Kishore, "Financial Management", Taxmann's, 6th edition

### Reference

1. Clifford Gomez, "Financial Markets, Institutions and Financial Services", PHI, Eastern Economy Edition.

# PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MF-10-2022-0472/full/html

#### E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20\_mg10/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Amit Saha
by	
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	, , , , ,

Date of Approval by the Academic Council

24<sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3<sup>rd</sup> August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title:					
BAH2020						
DAF12020	Fundamentals of Business Analytics P- C 4	0	4			
	Dusiness Analytics 1-C   0	U	4			
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic understanding of numeric					
requisites	Quantitative and logical apptitude					
	Qualititative and logical applitude					
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	The course introduces students to the concept	s of da	ta driven			
Description	decision making and making them capable of 1	perform	ning basic			
	business analytics using excel. This involves	_	_			
	exercises using Microsoft excel.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the stude	ents sha	ll be able			
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Relate to need for data driven decision making, Analytical					
	cycle and Hierarchy of information user.					
	CO2: Demonstrate working knowledge of MS Excel including					
	formatting of worksheets and perform actions necessary to					
	format cells, numbers, dialog box, borders, background color and					
	font of data in MS Excel.					
	CO3: Get introduced to Power Query, understand its					
	environment and its interaction with SQL.					
	CO4: Display an understanding of the various formulae in Excel					
	and their application to data, use of advanced search functions					
	like VLOOKUP and other statistical functions.					
	CO5 : Create, format, sort, filter, modify and summarize Pivot Tables and Pivot Charts.					
Course	Tables and Pivot Charts.  The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
objective	concepts of Fundamentals of Business Analytics and attain					
objective	Employability through Experiential Learning techniques.					
Course	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	<u> </u>				
Content:						
	Monetizing		<u> </u>			
Module 1	data to drive - 15 Sess:	ions				
Wiodule 1	business	10115				
	decisions					
Topics: N	leed for data driven decision making - Solving the	he busi	ness			
problem using	g Analytics - Overview of Analytical cycle and H	Iierarch	y of			

information user - The Complete BA professional - Understand BA roles and Responsibilities - Identify the Popular BA Tools.

Module 2	Organizing data with	-	10 Sessions
	Excel		

Topics: Formatting cells- Using the Ribbon to Format Numbers - Using the Format Cells Dialog Box - Add a Border, background Color - Change the Font, Font Size, Font Color - Formatting input data- Understanding Dates and Times - Format Percentages, Fractions, In Scientific Notations - Format as Text Bold, Underline, or Italicize - Formatting worksheet- Align Data, Rotate Data, Wrap Text, Merge and Center - Apply a Style, Using Format Painter, Clear Formats - Structuring the workbook - Cut, Copy, and Paste Cells - Using Live Preview with Paste, Paste from the Office Clipboard, Insert or Delete - Find and Replace Information - Change the Name of a Worksheet, Change Column Widths or Row Heights, Hide Columns or Rows, Hide a Worksheet - Move or Copy a Worksheet - Freeze Worksheet Titles - Hide Gridlines, Headings, or the Formula Bar.

	Searching		
	and		
Module 3	Combining	-	10 Sessions
	Data with		
	Power Query		

Topics: Getting started with Power Query - Know the Environment tabs and toolbars - Access new or existing reports - Importing and combining data from databases, web, files - Splitting and aggregating data - Query data from SQL - Working in the Select Part of an SQL Query - Managing SQL commands - Managing Tables

	Performing		
	computations		
Module 4	and	-	10 Sessions
	aggregations		
	using Excel		

Topics: Understanding formulas - Calculate with an Operator - Calculate Using a Function and Cell Addresses - Create an Array Formula using the Sum, Average, Count, Min, and Max Functions - Managing formulas in Excel- Create a Formula that Refers to Another Worksheet - Understanding Relative and Absolute Cell Addresses - Edit Formulas, Name Cells and Ranges - Define and Display Constants - Create Formulas That Include Names - Check Formulas for Errors, Trace Precedents and Dependents - Introduction to functions in Excel - Understanding the Function Wizard - Round a Number - Create a Conditional Formula - Calculate a Conditional Sum - Calculate a Conditional Count - Find the Square Root - Using VLOOKUP and index- Retrieve Column or Row Numbers - Using VLOOKUP - Using Index: Match, Search and Text- based functions in Excel. Determine the

Location of a Value Using INDEX - Perform Date and Time Calculations Using inbuilt financial functions in Excel- Calculate Future Value, Present Value - Calculate Loan Payments, Principal or Interest, Interest Rate - Calculate the Internal Rate of Return - Calculate Straight-Line Depreciation - Calculate Declining Balance Depreciation - Calculate Sum-of-the-Years-Digits Depreciation; Exploring inbuilt statistical functions and tools- Calculate an Average - Calculate a Conditional Average - Calculate the Median or the Mode - Calculate Rank

Module 5 Working with pivot tables and charts	10 Sessions
---	-------------

Topics: Formatting data in table- Create and format table, use sort and filter - Introducing Pivot Tables - Create a Pivot Table - Modify a Pivot Table Layout - Summarize Pivot Table Values - Working with Pivot Tables - Create a Pivot Table calculated Field - Group the Rows or Columns in a Pivot Table - Apply styles to Pivot Table - Filter a Pivot Table - Sort a Pivot Table - Retrieve Values from a Pivot Table - Using Slicer - Charting data - Create and add chart details - Create a Combination Chart - Change the Chart Type - Add or Remove Chart Data - Add Spark lines - Working with types of Charts, Trend line, Histograms, Bar and Pie Charts - Creating Pivot chart. Database concepts - Loading Data into Power Pivot - Using Power Query and Power map add-ins - Designing Pivot Table reports - Filtering data - Creating Custom functions and formulas - Formatting Pivot Tables - Managing Power Pivot Data - Setting Connection properties - Managing Data sources - Configuring Pivot Table Options

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Lab, Case Studies, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 27. Assuming the role of business executive-build a business case to the management for advance training in Excel in Power Pivot and Power Query
- 28. Given a business sales data, create and customize a pivot table report outlining the KPIs and their status

# Reference Text book

- 3. Excel 2016 for Dummies; Greg Harvey; ISBN: 9788126558964
- 4. Microsoft Excel Power Pivot & Power Query for Dummies; Michael Alexander; ISBN: 9788126562305

# Reference

 Microsoft Excel Formulas & Functions for Dummies, 4ed; Ken Bluttman; ISBN: 9788126559466

- Excel Data Analysis: Your visual blueprint for creating and analysing data, charts and PivotTables, 3rd Edition; Denise Etheridge; ISBN: 978-1-118-03623-5
- Monetizing Your Data: A Guide to Turning Data into Profit-Driving Strategies and Solutions; Andrew Roman Wells, Kathy Williams Chiang; ISBN: 978-1-119-35625-7

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 <sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024

Course Code: BCH3001	Course Title: Applications Business And	of	L- T - P- C	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0		· III			
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Understanding of statistical models like hypothesis testing and probability</li> <li>Basic computer skills and excel</li> </ul>					
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course covers the applications of business analytics using Python, helping students to learn to apply statistical to real-world business problems and exploratory data analysis.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Introduction to Python through installation, basic numerical and string expressions, listing and formatting. CO2: Understand conditional logic, branching and iteration. CO3: Understand dependent libraries usage, basic graphing and statistical analysis using graphs in Python. CO4: Interpret and work with various exception clauses in Python. CO5: Develop and execute recursive, plotting and searching algorithms using Python.					
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
objective	concepts of Application of Business Analytics and attain					
	<b>Employability</b> through <b>Experiential Learning techniques</b> .					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Getting Started with Python		-	15 9	Sessions	
Topics: Installing Python, Basic input and output, Variables and assignments,						
Identifiers, Objects, Numeric types: Floating-point, Arithmetic expressions,  Python expressions, Division and modulo", Modulo basics, Math modulo						
Python expressions, Division and modulo", Module basics, Math module, Representing text, String basics, List and Set basics, Common data types						
summary, Type	_				•	r
Module 2	Working with Loops and Functions	J	-		Sessions	

Topics: If-else branches, Equality and relational operators, Boolean operators and expressions, identity operators, Code blocks and indentation, Conditional expressions Loops, While loops, For loops, Nested loops, Break and continue, Loop else, User-defined function basics, Returning values from functions, Reasons for defining functions, Function arguments

	0	15	0	
	Using			
	Python to			
	Handle			
Module 3	Data and		-	10 Sessions
	Exploratory			
	analytics in			
	Python			

Topics: Important packages in Python, Data handling in Python, Data cleaning and Treatment, Performing Descriptive statistics in Python, using graphs and plots in python, performing various descriptive statistics in Python-central tendency measure, graphical measures, hypothesis testing, Using graphs and plots in python

Exceptions	Module 4	Strings, Classes and Exceptions		-	10 Sessions
------------	----------	--	--	---	-------------

Topics: String slicing, Advanced string formatting, String methods, Splitting and joining strings, The string format method, Classes: Grouping data, Class methods, Class and instance object types, Class constructors, Class interfaces, Class customization, Classes as numeric types, Memory allocation and garbage collection, Handling exceptions using try and except, Multiple exception handlers, Raising exceptions, Exceptions with functions, Using finally to cleanup, Custom exception types

Exceptions	Module 5	Strings, Classes and Exceptions		-	10 Sessions
------------	----------	---------------------------------------	--	---	-------------

Topics: Recursive functions, Recursive algorithm: Search, Adding output statements for debugging - Creating a recursive function, Recursive math functions, Recursive exploration of all possibilities - Searching and algorithms, Binary search, O notation, Algorithm analysis, Sorting: Introduction, Selection sort, Insertion sort, Quicksort, Merge sort

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Lab, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 29. Import given dataset into python and engage various data cleaning techniques to make the
- 30. Implement a python script to arrange the elements in sorted order using Bubble, Selection, Insertion and Merge sorting techniques

# Reference Text book

5. Python for Data Science for Dummies; John Paul Mueller, Luca Massaron; ISBN: 9788126557394

## Reference

- 8. Core Python Programming, 2ed; Dr.R. Nageswara Rao; ISBN: 9789386052308
- 9. Machine Learning using Python; Manaranjan Pradhan, U Dinesh Kumar; ISBN: 9788126579907
- 10. Machine Learning (in Python and R) For Dummies; John Paul Mueller, Luca Massaron; ISBN: 9788126563050

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: D	ata	L-T-	4	0		4
BCH3006	Visualization an	d Storytelling	P-C			0	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	<ul> <li>Knowledge of Power Query and Power Pivot in Excel</li> </ul>						
requisites	<ul> <li>Understar</li> </ul>	ıding importan	ce of a	naly	tics	s in	a business
	setting						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	This course teach	es effective dat	a visua	liza	itio	n ar	nd storytelling
Description	using Power BI	and Tableau, l	nelping	stu	ıde	nts	to learn best
	practices for cre	eating compell	ing vi	sual	liza	tior	ns, interactive
	dashboards, an	d reports to	com	ımu	nic	ate	insights to
	stakeholders.						
Course Out	On successful cor	mpletion of the	course	the	stı	ude	nts shall be
Comes	able to:						
	CO1: Demonstra						
	data, formatting					0	
	CO2: Able to crea	ate prepare dat	a ready	tor	' V19	sual	ization using
	Power Query	ssinoss VDI das	hhaana	10	oin.	~ N/	li anno a of t
	CO3: Develop bu	asiness Kri das	snboarc	ıs u	SIII	g ivi	licrosoft
	CO4: Understand	d Tableau data	visuali	zati	ion	arc	hitecture and
	use different com						
	CO5: Create, pu	-		-	-		
	advanced visual	analytics in Tal	bleau				
<b>Course objective</b>	The objective of t	he course is to	familia	rize	the	e lea	rners with the
,	concepts of <b>Data Visualization</b> and attain <b>Employability</b>						
	-					11 I	Employability
,	concepts of <b>Data</b> through <b>Experie</b>					.11	Employability
Course Content:	-					.11	Employability
Course Content:	through Experient Telling Stories						
Course Content:  Module 1	through Experient Telling Stories with Data	ntial Learning	technic	que:	<b>S</b> .	15	Sessions
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling	through Experient Telling Stories with Data stories with data	ntial Learning - What to look	technic	a ca	ase	<b>15</b>	Sessions dy approach -
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G	through Experient Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Form	ntial Learning What to look matting data - T	technic	a ca	ase sua	15 stud	<b>Sessions</b> dy approach - ng data - Excel
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Formstration and Map	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - U	technic for in ools fo	a ca r vis	ase sua	15 stud	<b>Sessions</b> dy approach - ng data - Excel
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu	through Experient Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Form	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - U	technic for in ools fo	a ca r vis	ase sua	15 stud	<b>Sessions</b> dy approach - ng data - Excel
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornestration and Map	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - U	technic for in ools fo	a ca r vis	ase sua	15 stud	<b>Sessions</b> dy approach - ng data - Excel
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intelliger	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornstration and Map nce - Self-Service B	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - U	technic for in ools fo	a ca r vis	ase sua	stu slizii Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornestration and Map	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - U	technic for in ools fo	a ca r vis	ase sua	stu slizii Key	<b>Sessions</b> dy approach - ng data - Excel
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige:  Module 2	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornestration and Map nce - Self-Service B  Data Transformation for Power BI	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intellig	for in Cools fo ndersta gence (S	a ca r vis	ase sua ing	studlizin Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige:  Module 2  Topics: Differe	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fore stration and Map nce - Self-Service B	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intellig	for in Tools for inderstagence (S	a ca r vis andi SSBI	ase sua ing	15 studlizin Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions  ta into Power
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intellige:  Module 2  Topics: Different BI - Power BI Intelligence	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornstration and Map nce - Self-Service B  Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intellig	technic for in Tools fo ndersta gence (S	a ca r vis andi SSBI	ase sua ing	studizin Key 10	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions  ta into Power - Transform,
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intelliger  Module 2  Topics: Differer BI - Power BI Intelliger Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter -	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornstration and Map nce - Self-Service B  Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in orface - Data Clean Model Data - Cre - DAX vs M Query	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intelliguesiness Intelliguesing using Power BI Desking using Power ate and Edit Desking Introduction	technic for in Tools fo ndersta gence (S	a carvis	ing ed	studlizing Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions  Ita into Power - Transform, - Working ypes in DAX -
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intelliger  Module 2  Topics: Differer BI - Power BI Intelliger Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter - DAX Calculations	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornestration and Map nce - Self-Service B  Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in orface - Data Clean Model Data - Cre - DAX vs M Query - Measures in DA	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intelliguesiness Intelliguesing using Power BI Desking using Power ate and Edit Desking Introduction	technic for in Tools fo ndersta gence (S	a carvis	ing ed	studlizing Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions  Ita into Power - Transform, - Working ypes in DAX -
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intelliger  Module 2  Topics: Differer BI - Power BI Intelliger Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter -	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornestration and Map nce - Self-Service B  Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in erface - Data Clean Model Data - Cre DAX vs M Query - Measures in DA es and Filters	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intelliguesiness Intelliguesing using Power BI Desking using Power ate and Edit Desking Introduction	technic for in Tools fo ndersta gence (S	a carvis	ing ed	studlizing Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions  Ita into Power - Transform, - Working ypes in DAX -
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intelliger  Module 2  Topics: Differe BI - Power BI Inte Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter - DAX Calculations DAX - DAX Table	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornstration and Map nce - Self-Service B  Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in rface - Data Clean Model Data - Cre DAX vs M Query - Measures in DA es and Filters  Data	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intelliguesiness Intelliguesing using Power BI Desking using Power ate and Edit Desking Introduction	technic for in Tools fo ndersta gence (S	a carvis	ing ed	studlizing Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions  tta into Power - Transform, - Working ypes in DAX - I Operators in
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics: Telling Handling data - G based Tools - Illu Business Intelliger  Module 2  Topics: Differer BI - Power BI Intelliger Clean, Shape, and with Cross Filter - DAX Calculations	Telling Stories with Data stories with data athering data, Fornestration and Map nce - Self-Service B  Data Transformation for Power BI nt Data Sources in erface - Data Clean Model Data - Cre DAX vs M Query - Measures in DA es and Filters	- What to look matting data - T ping tools - Ususiness Intelliguesiness Intelliguesing using Power BI Desking using Power ate and Edit Desking Introduction	technic for in Tools fo ndersta gence (S	a carvis	ing ed	studlizing Key	Sessions  dy approach - ng data - Excel y Concepts in  Sessions  Ita into Power - Transform, - Working ypes in DAX -

Topics: Introduction to Visuals In Power BI - Visualization Charts in Power BI - Matrixes and Tables - Slicers and Map Visualizations - Gauges and Single Number Cards - Modifying Colours in Charts And Visuals - Formatting Charts and Visuals - Shapes, Text Boxes, and Images - Custom Visuals - Page Layout and Formatting - Bookmarks and Selection Pane - KPI Visuals - Ordering Elements - Grouping and Binning - Using Parameters in Power BI

•	Durings		
	Business		
Module 4	Visualization	_	10 Sessions
Widdule 4	v isualization	-	10 368810118
	using Tableau		
	abilig Tableau		

Topics: Importing data, Creating dashboards from services such as Salesforce, and Google Analytics - Shaping and Transforming Data with Business Calculations - Working with Tableau: Bringing in and Analysing Data- Understanding data connections, Visualizing Data, Data display options, Adding worksheets, Creating Dashboards: building stories with data, Advanced visual analytics, creating calculations, Publishing and sharing dashboards

Module 5 Interactive Visualization with Tableau		-	10 Sessions
---	--	---	-------------

Topics: Filtering Dashboard Parameters, Filtering Data at Views, Creating And Managing Category Hierarchies, Interacting With Parameters, Data Sets, Framework And Process, Donut Charts, Motion Charts, Pareto, Time Series And Predictive Analytics, Python Integration With Tableau, Introduction To Tableau Server, Tableau Online, Sharing Dashboards, Ask Data And Explain Data Features

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Lab, Case Studies, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 31. Create an interactive PowerBI dashboard for the given HR recruitment and attrition dataset
- 32. Create an advanced business dashboard for Procurement using Tableau

## Reference

# **Text book**

- 6. Tableau for Dummies; Molly Monsey, Paul Sochan; ISBN: 978-1-119-13483-1
- 7. Microsoft Power BI Dashboards Step by Step | First Edition | By pearson | Errin O'Connor

#### Reference

- 11. Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals by Cole Nussbaumer
- 12. Data Visualization For Dummies, Mico Yuk, Stephanie Diamond; ISBN: 978-1-118-50292-1

Topics relevant to	EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through					
<b>Experiential Learn</b>	ting Techniques. This is attained through assessment component					
mentioned in course handout.						
Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas					
prepared by						
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024					
by the Board of						
Studies on						
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
Approval by the						
Academic						
Council						

Course Code:	Course Title: B		L- T-	3					
BCH3020	Chain Analytic	S	P- C		0	0	3		
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-requisites		ge of Statis							
	Knowled	ge of MS I	EXCEL						
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL							
<b>Course Description</b>	The course will enable the students to gain an understanding								
	of how manage	ers use bu	siness an	alyti	ics t	to fo	ormulate and		
	solve business p	oroblems a	nd to sup	port	ma	nag	erial decision		
	making. Studen	its will be	come fan	nilia	r w	ith t	the processes		
	needed to dev	elop, repo	ort, and	ana	lyze	e bu	ısiness data.		
	Students will le	earn how t	to use an	ıd ap	ply	Exc	cel and Excel		
	add-ins to solve								
Course Out Comes	On successful co	ompletion	of the co	urse	, the	stu	dent shall be		
	able to:	.1 .		D1	1 ~	1 .			
	CO 1: Recognize	e the impo	rtance of	RIOC	K C	naın			
	(Knowledge) CO 2: Explain th	no provicio	ne of tool	nnia	1100	and	tools		
	(Comprehensio	-	ons on tech	шц	ues	anu	10015.		
	CO 3: Discuss th	•	solutions	for	vari	ous	business		
	problems. (Com								
	CO 4: Identify the	_	•	re a	part	t of I	Data		
	Analysis. (Com	prehensio	n)		-				
	CO5: Identify th	e ethics of	working	;. <b>(C</b> c	mp	reh	ension)		
Course objective	The objective of	the course	e is to fan	niliai	ize	the	learners with		
,	the concepts								
	<b>Employability</b>				_				
Course Content									
Course Content:									
Module 1	Introduction						9 Sessions		
	to Blockchain		· D1 1						
<b>*</b>	ory of Block Cha								
Decentralized systems,	3	-	-	,			<i>3</i>		
Semantic Layer, Propag	gation Layer, Con	sensus Lay	er, Signi	tıcan	ice a	and l	limitations of		
Block Chain.									
Madula 2	Block Chain						9 Consisers		
Module 2	functionality						8 Sessions		
Topics: Lying the	block Chain foun	dation, Cr	yptograp	hy,	Gar	ne T	heory, Block		
Chain Applications, Sca	aling Block Chain.								
Module 3	Block Chain						8 Sessions		
WIUUUIE 3	for Business						o Sessions		

Topics: Block Chain Beliefs, Enterprise Block chain, The trailblazers: Founders, Scope, Motivation, Governance, Block Chain for Good: Reducing Foodborne illnesses, Eliminating Big data breaches, Preventing Counterfeiting, Application of Block chain in various sectors, Top-line growth through Block chain drive and competitive advantage for business.

	Implementing	
Module 4	Blockchain	8 Sessions
	Analytics in Business	

Topics: Aligning Analytics with Business Goals, monetizing data, Exchanging and integrating data effectively, Installing the Blockchain Client, Installing the Test Blockchain.

Module 5	Professional and Ethical Principles in Block Chain	8 Sessio	ons
----------	--	----------	-----

Topics: Classifying individuals, Identifying criminals, Classifying entities, Predicting behavior, Defining the desired outcome, Examining common privacy laws, Understanding and Satisfying Regulatory Requirements.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Office

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 33. Prepare report on aligning blockchain data with real world processes.
- 34. Problem Solving: Doing a business case on app.

#### Text book

T1 "Beginning Block Chain", Bikramaditya Singhal, published by Apress

#### Reference

R1 "Block Chain for Business", Nitin Gaur, published by Pearson

R2 "A Practical Guide to Block Chain and its Applications", Parikshit Jain, published by Bloomsburry

# PU library link

https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=4&sid=e923f687-b3d3-4193-b116-9234ac295adc%40redis

https://web.p.ebscohost.com/ehost/pdfviewer/pdfviewer?vid=6&sid=e923f687-b3d3-4193-b116-9234ac295adc%40redis

Topics relevant to EM	PLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through						
<b>Experiential Learning Techniques.</b> This is attained through assessment component							
mentioned in course has	mentioned in course handout.						
Catalogue prepared	d Prof. Praisy Thomas						
by							
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024						
Board of Studies on							
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024						
the Academic Council							

Course Code: BCH3010	Course Title: S Processing and Business Data	O.	L- T - P- C	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites		nding of dat data prepara				ıres
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course covers storing, processing, and querying business data using SQL Server, helping students learn to design and implement database schemas, import and export data, and write advanced SQL queries for data analysis.					
Course Out	On successful co	ompletion of	the course	the st	tudents	shall be able
Course objective	to: CO1: Understatincluding data in independence. CO2: Learn the governance, data CO3: Develop manipulating data CO4: Gain a see extraction, transicons. The objective of concepts of Stoattain Employation.	essentials of a quality, an proficiency i ata, and usin did foundati formation, a basics of da data mining the course ring, Proces	E-schema are data warely data integral of the second of the second on in ETL fund loading at a mining, it techniques is to familians, query	chited nousing gratic uding subq undan of da include for u	ng, inclon. g creating ueries. mentals ita for beding da incover the lear	nd data uding data ng tables, s, including ousiness use. ita ring valuable mers with the
Course						
Content:						
Module 1	Database System Concepts		-	9 S	essions	
Topics: Introduction of Database - DBMS - Characteristics of database approach - Advantages of DBMS - Data models - Three schema architecture - The external level, the conceptual level and The internal level - Data Independence, Database languages and Interfaces - Roles of Database Administrator - Key-value pair databases - Document databases - Columnar Databases - Graph and spatial databases - Relational Model -Concepts, Characteristics						

	<b>Essentials of</b>		
Module 2	Data	-	8 Sessions
	warehousing		

Topics: What is data warehouse - Difference between operational and data warehouse systems - What is a data model - Data warehousing environment - Need for data warehouses - Value of data warehouses - Data management - Data governance Data ownership - Data quality - Data cleaning - Data integration - Types of Data warehouse

Module 3 | SQL Queries | - | 8 Sessions

Topics: Introduction to SQL - Data types - Constraints - Commands in SQL (Create table, Drop command, Alter command) - Queries in SQL - Statements in SQL (DDL, DML, DCL, DQL, TCL) - Features of SQL - Manipulation of data - Tables in SQL - Joins - Stored Procedures - Sub Query - Correlated Subquery - Views, Indexing the data, Clustered and Non Clustered Index, Bidirectional Index

# Module 4 ETL Fundamentals - 8 Sessions

Topics: Extraction Transformation, Load, Business role of ETL, Testing ETL systems, Information access and delivery, OLAP databases, OLAP implementations

Module 5	Basics of Data Mining	-	8 Sessions
	Willing		

Topics: Basics of Data mining, Introduction to data mining techniques, types of attributes, basics of Data exploration

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Lab, Case Studies, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 35. Develop a data warehouse in SQL Server that integrates and cleanses data from multiple sources, using SQL and ETL techniques to transform the data into a format suitable for analysis.
- 36. Prepare a case-study to use data mining techniques to improve performance of Sales and Marketing

### Reference

#### Text book

8. SQL The Complete Reference, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill Education by James Groff, Paul Weinberg, Andy Oppel

### Reference

13. SQL Server 2017 Administration Inside Out | First Edition| Pearson Publication by William Assaf, Randolph West, Sven Aelterman, Mindy Curnutt

Topics relevant to EMPLOYAILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through				
<b>Experiential Learning Techniques.</b> This is attained through assessment component				
mentioned in cor	mentioned in course handout.			
Catalogue	Prof. Praisy Thomas			
prepared by				
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024			
by the Board				
of Studies on				
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			
Approval by				
the Academic				
Council				

Course Code: BCH3007	Course Title: AI- ML and its Business Applications-I  Type of Course: Major Core  3 0 0 0			
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre-	Understanding of statistical modelling			
requisites	Knowledge of Python programming			
Anti- requisites	Nil			
Course	This course introduces the basics of Artificial Intelligence and			
Description	Machine Learning, including the related models in Python. Students will gain an understanding of supervised and categorical supervised machine learning techniques, segmentation using clustering, and ensemble learning models like Random Forest and Boosting.			
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be			
Comes	able to: CO1: Understand Artificial Intelligence, its components and influence on business. CO2: Develop an understanding of the role of analytics using forecasting techniques, predictive analytics and leveraging optimization techniques. CO3: Develop an understanding of Supervised and Unsupervised Machine Learning concepts. CO4: Build predictive data models in Python.			

	605 5 1 1	• • •		1 1
	CO5: Deploy classification and clustering algorithms using			
	Python.			
Course	The objective of	f the c	ourse is	to familiarize the learners with
objective	the concepts of	<b>AL</b> -	ML and	l its Application - I and attain
	<b>Employability</b>	throug	gh <mark>Expe</mark>	<mark>riential Learning techniques .</mark>
Course				
Content:				
Content:	Introduction			
Module 1			_	9 Sessions
T	to AI		( AT T	Land MI Town CMI
-	-			troduction to ML, Types of ML,
			o get st	arted on Ai, A typical AI & ML
process, Introdu	ction to deep lear	rning		
	Supervised			
	Machine			
Module 2			-	8 Sessions
	Learning Techniques			
Tomina Cuman			~ Pasi	
			_	cs of linear regression -
_	-		_	ole regression - Model building -
Non-linear regre	ession - Line estin	nation	- Non-l	inear models - Line estimation -
Application for a	regression - Logis	stic reg	gression	models - Principles of Decision
trees - Building l	Decision trees - C	Cart, C	5.0 and 0	CHAID trees - Prediction by
_	Applications of I			•
			Г	
	Categorical			
	Supervised			
Module 3	Machine		-	8 Sessions
	Learning			
	Techniques			
Topics: Introd	luction to Bayesi	an the	orem - l	Bayesian classification models -
Application of B	ayesian models -	Introd	luction	to Support vector Machines -
* *	•			nes - Kernel function -
Prediction using	= =			
Treatetion asing	3 V IVI IIIO delo			
	Segmentation			
Module 4	using		-	8 Sessions
	Clustering			
Topics: Introd		ing - A	gglome	erative Hierarchical clustering -
Clustering by similarity aggregation - K- Means clustering - Applications of				
clustering				

	Random		
Module 5	Forest &	-	8 Sessions
	Boosting		

Topics: Ensemble learning and Models - Bagging and Random forest - boosting algorithm - Adaboost - Gradient boosting machines and interpretation

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Lab, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 37. Develop a machine learning model for predicting customer churn, using supervised machine learning techniques such as logistic regression and decision trees, and validate the model's accuracy using test data.
- 38. Build a segmentation model for a customer database, using clustering techniques like K-means, hierarchical clustering, and similarity aggregation. Apply the model to target specific segments with tailored marketing campaigns

### Reference

#### **Text book**

9. Data Science and Machine Learning using Python by Dr Reema Thareja, McGraw Hill;

#### Reference

- 14. Machine Learning with Python for Everyone, by Mark Fenner, ISBN: 978-9353944902
- 15. Machine Learning, 1e, by Saikat Dutt, Subramanian Chandramouli, Amit Kumar Das | Pearson publications

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BCH3008	Course Title: AI-ML and its Business Applications - II	L- T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					

Course Pre-requisites	<ul> <li>Basic understanding of statistics and programming concepts</li> <li>Familiarity with business operations and data analysis techniques</li> </ul>				
Anti-requisites	Nil	Nil			
Course Description	(theory or pr	Course description should focus on nature of the course (theory or practical) , need and how students will be benefited by studying the course.			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Comprehend the impact of Artificial Intelligence in various business domains. CO2: Determine how to optimize AI and apply the learnings to use case. CO3: Understand and apply various methods of using Artificial Intelligence to the various components of business functions. CO4: Analyze data and develop predictive models for healthcare, supply chain, finance, marketing, and HR applications. CO5: Identify emerging trends and technologies in AI and analytics and their potential impact on different industries.				
Course objective	with the conce	epts of <b>AL</b>	- ML and	familiarize the learners lits Application - and Experiential Learning	
	techniques.				
<b>Course Content:</b>					
Module 1	AI and Analytics in Healthcare		-	9 Sessions	
Topics: AI-driven Clinical Decision Support - Predictive Analytics for Population Health Management - Machine Learning for Diagnostic Imaging - Automated Disease Detection and Monitoring					
Module 2	AI and Analytics in Supply Chain		-	8 Sessions	
Topics: Emerging trends in Supply Chain, Business case for analytics in Supply Chain, Applications of analytics in Supply Chain - Inventory and Warehouse management, Demand Forecasting					

	AI and		
Module 3	Analytics in	-	8 Sessions
	Finance		

Topics: Changing landscape of finance, Role of analytics in Finance, Types of finance data and its source, using analytics for communicating KPI, Application of forecasting techniques, use of predictive analytics, Leveraging optimization techniques

Module 4	AI and Analytics in	-	8 Sessions
	Marketing		

Topics: Explore the impact of Ai in marketing, application of AI in customer journey, application of Ai in media optimization

	AI and		
Module 5	<b>Analytics</b> in	-	8 Sessions
	HR		

Topics: Emerging trends in HR, Business case for analytics in HR, Applications of analytics in HR – recruitment, L&D, measuring employee engagement, compensation mgmt., Using CRISP DM for problem solving, working with HR metrics

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** Lab, Case Studies, PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 39. Develop an AI model that uses patient data to predict health outcomes and identify opportunities for early intervention.
- 40. Prepare a business case to implement AI in HR to improve employee retention.

# Reference

## **Text book**

10. AI and Analytics: Accelerating Business Decisions; Sameer Dhanrajani; ISBN: 9788126573035

#### Reference

16. Big Data MBA: Driving Business Strategies with Data Science; Bill Schmarzo; ISBN: 978-1-119- 18111-8

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Prof. Praisy Thomas
by	

Recommended by	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
the Board of Studies	·
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BCH3009	J	L- T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		1			
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of data storage concepts.					
requisites	Familiarity with proskills		_	-		sic coding
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course	This course provides an o	verview	of bi	g data, it	s char	acteristics,
Description	and its business application	ons. Stud	dents	will lear	n abo	ut various
	technologies used for hand	dling big	data	, as well	as fun	damentals
	and services of cloud comp	outing. T	he co	urse also	cove	rs the roles
	of cloud computing, virtua	alization,	and	in-memo	ry cor	nputing in
	handling big data.					
Course Out	On successful completion of	of the co	urse t	he stude	nts sh	all be able
Comes	to:	1 . 1				. 11.
	CO1: Understand the fund			epts of d	listribi	ited big
	data processing and cloud CO2: Apply the knowledg	1		200002###	to dow	olon big
	data applications in a distri	,		-		1 0
	CO3: Analyze and design					
	CO4: Evaluate and compa					
	and cloud computing servi					
	CO5: Understand of the c	hallenge	s rela	ted to di	stribu	ted and
	cloud computing.					
Course	The objective of the course					
objective	concepts of <b>Distributed</b>	U			_	
	Platforms and attain	<b>Employa</b>	bility	throi	ugh <mark>E</mark>	<mark>kperiential</mark>
	<b>Learning techniques</b> .					
Course						
Content:						

Module 1	Introduction to Big Data		-	9 Sessions		
Topics: Big I	Data as a popular	trend in the	IT industr	y, Overview of Big Data		
, Big Data characteristics, Data types and application of Big data, Career						
opportunities of Big Data						
	Business					
Module 2	Application		-	8 Sessions		
	of Big Data					
1 -		_		vork data application,		
,		-		tion of Big Data in		
tinancial traud	detection, Big Da	ta uses in ret	ail industry	y		
NG- 4-1- 0	Technologies			0.00		
Module 3	for Handling Big Data		-	8 Sessions		
Topics: Over		infrastructu	res that fac	ilitate big data, Distributed		
1 -				outing, Virtualization and		
_	iputing, Big Data		_	_		
	Fundamentals					
Module 4	of Cloud		_	8 Sessions		
	Computing					
				loud Computing, Benefits		
				Cloud Computing		
-	-	e as a Servic	e (IaaS), Pla	atform as a Service (PaaS)		
and Software as	s a Service (SaaS)					
	Cloud					
Module 5	Computing		-	8 Sessions		
Torrigo Coto	Services		ing true on D	wissens of Class d Colections		
,				Privers of Cloud Solutions,		
key players in the cloud industry, Amazon Web Services, Microsoft Azure, Google Cloud Platform, Cloud Computing Tools, Hadoop, Docker, Kubernetes						
Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Lab, PPT, Videos and board &						
Chalk Method						
Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed						
for this course:						
	store and process	social media	data using	g Hadoop		
	-			-		
42. Build a fraud detection system for financial transactions using big data						
technolo	gies such as Had	oop				

# Reference

# **Text book**

- 11. Hadoop 2 Quick-Start Guide: Learn the Essentials of Big Data Computing in the Apache Hadoop 2 Ecosystem, by Eadline Pearson Education India
- 12. Pragmatic AI | An Introduction to Cloud-Based Machine Learning | by Noah Gift | By Pearson: ISBN: 978-9389342451

# Reference

- 17. Big Data, Black Book: Covers Hadoop 2, Mapreduce, Hive, Yarn, Pig, R And Data Visualization by DT Editorial Services. ISBN: 978-8184891430
- 18. Cloud Computing: A Practical Approach for Learning and Implementation, by Srinivasan

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Praisy Thomas
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BCH2001	Course Title: Basics of Financial Accounting	L- T - P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0	1		•		
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Business Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in accounting, finance, marketing, and management to have a basic understanding of business principles and practices.</li> <li>Accounting Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in financial accounting and managerial accounting to have a basic understanding of financial statements and the accounting cycle.</li> </ul>				nce, . red to	
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The goal of this course is to e basics of financial accounting a			to und	derst	and the

Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able					
Comes	to:	to:				
	CO1: To discuss and explain key Accounting Concepts and					
	Conventions.					
	CO2: To mainta	in Books of Ac	counts and 1	record transactions		
	CO3: To mainta	in various sche	edules to fina	ancial statements		
	CO4: To prepare					
	CO5 : To use mo		<u> </u>	Ŭ		
Course	,			e the learners with the		
objective	concepts of B	asics of Fina	ancial Acco	<b>unting and</b> attain		
	<b>Employability</b>	through <mark>Probl</mark>	em Solving	Methodologies.		
Course						
Content:			_			
	Introduction		-Solving			
	to Financial		sums as			
	Accounting &		per LMS			
	GAAP	MCQs/Case	-IMA			
Module 1	(Generally	Study	Case	15 sessions		
	Accepted		Studies			
	Accounting		for			
	Principles):		respective topic			
I						

Topics: Meaning and Objectives of Financial Accounting, Types of Accounting, Users of Financial Statements, Types of Business Entities, Define and Understand the Accounting Concepts of Money Measurement, Business Entity, Going Concern, Matching, Accounting Period, Double-Entry Concept, Cost Concept, Full Disclosure, Define and Understand the Accounting Conventions of Convention of Consistency, Conservatism, Disclosure and Materiality.

Module 2	Double-entry Accounting, Subsidiary Books & Trial balance	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
----------	---	--------------------	---	-------------

Topics: Double-Entry Accounting, Ledger Accounts, Books of Prime Entry and Journals, the Accounting Equation, Purchase Book, Purchase Return Book, Sales Book, Sales Return Book, Cash Book, Bills Receivable Book, Bills Payable Book, Journal Proper, How to Prepare a Trial Balance, Methods of Preparing Trial Balance, Errors which can and cannot be located by a Trial Balance.

Module 3	Depreciation & Bank Reconciliation Statement	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
----------	---	--------------------	---	-------------

Topics: Concept, Need and Factors affecting Depreciation, Depreciation Methods, Accounting Treatment of Depreciation, need for a Reconciliation Statement, Preparing a Bank Reconciliation Statement.

Module 4	Financial Statements	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
----------	-------------------------	--------------------	---	-------------

Topics: Preparation of Trading And Profit & Loss from the Trial Balance, Preparation of Balance Sheet, Adjustment Entries Relating to Outstanding Expenses, Prepaid Expense, Accrued Income, Provisions, Interest on Capital and Drawing.

	Accounting		10 Sessions
Module 5	Errors &		
	Overview of		
	Computerized		
	Accounting		
	System		

Topics: Types of Accounting Errors, the Rectification of Accounting Errors, Suspense Account, Features, Advantages and Limitations of a Computerized Accounting System, Accounting Packages and Consideration for their Selection, Integration of Accounting Information Systems with the Management Information System.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

43. □Harvard Business Publishing Education – Case studies on Basic accounting principles

Reference

# **Text book**

- 13. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Miles Education.
- 14. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Hock International.

# Reference

- 19. Financial Accounting by S.N. Maheshwari
- 20. Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis; Edward Blocher, David Stout, Paul Juras, and Gary Cokins; McGraw Hill
- 21. Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis; Charles Horngren, Srikant Datar, and Madhav Rajan; Pearson

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXXX for **Employability through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2001	Course Title: FINANCIAL PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L-T -P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Business Fundamentals: Student completed introductory courses marketing, and management to understanding of business prince.</li> <li>Accounting Fundamentals: Student have completed introductory conformation and managerial accounting and managerial accounting of financial state cycle.</li> </ul>	in according to the control of the c	bunti basiond pa ay bo n fina to h	ng, c ract e re anci ave	finar ices. quire al a bas	nce, ed to sic

Anti-	Nil				
requisites	1411				
Course	Management accountants should be able to understand, plan				
Description	and execute the inform	nation required	d to prepare	a company's	
	overall strategy, short-	term and long	-term goals.	The goal of this	
	course is to help the student understand strategic planning, basic				
	budgeting concepts an	d forecasting t	echniques. I	t also describes	
	tools that incorporate	both financial a	and non-fina	ncial measures	
	to aid an organization	in matching it	s planning to	its overall	
	strategy.				
<b>Course Out</b>	On successful complet	ion of the cour	se the stude	nts shall be able	
Comes	to:				
	CO1: To understand st	~ -	0	_	
	develop successful pla	-	achieving th	e long-term	
	mission of the organiz		!	<b>.1</b>	
	CO2: To relate to the v	_	-		
	methodologies to succ CO3: To analyse foreca	, , ,	0 ,		
	profit plan to better pr	0 1		pret amitual	
	CO4: To compare the l	<b>.</b> ,		rual	
	performance and analy	•			
	CO5 : To understand t	,		costs and	
	profits to responsibilit	y centres and v	arious orga	nizational	
	segments, understand	KPIs.			
Course	The objective of the co				
objective	concepts of Financial				
	Employability through	gh <mark>Problem So</mark>	lving Metho	<mark>odologies.</mark>	
Course					
<b>Content:</b>					
			-Solving		
			sums as		
			per LMS		
Module 1	STRATEGIC PLANNING &	MCQs/Case	-IMA Case	15 Sessions	
Wiodule 1	PERFORMANCE	Study	Studies	15 Sessions	
	LIMOMIMUCE		for		
			respective		
			topic		
Topics, Apoly	rais of Extample and Inter	1	L _ L	T T	

Topics: Analysis of External and Internal Factors affecting Strategy - Long-Term Mission and Goals - Alignment of Tactics with Long-Term Strategic Goals - Strategic Planning Models and Analytical Techniques - Characteristics of Successful Strategic Planning Process.

Module 2	BUDGETING CONCEPTS & METHODOLOGIES	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
----------	--	--------------------	---	-------------

Topics: Operations and Performance Goals - Characteristics of a Successful Budget Process - Resource Allocation - Annual Business Plans (Master Budgets) - Project Budgeting - Activity-Based Budgeting - Zero-Based Budgeting - Continuous (Rolling) Budgets - Flexible Budgeting - Annual Profit Plan and Supporting Schedules - Operational Budgets - Financial Budgets - Capital Budgets - Pro Forma Income - Financial Statement Projections - Cash Flow Projections.

Module 3 FORECASTI TECHNIQUI	~ '	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
------------------------------	-----	---	-------------

Topics: Simple Regression Equation – Multiple Regression Equation and Use in Forecasting – Calculation of Result of Simple Regression Equation – Learning Curve Analysis – Cumulative Average Time Learning Model – Benefits and Shortcomings of Regression Analysis and Learning Curve Analysis – Expected Value of Random Variables – Benefits and Shortcomings of Expect Value Techniques – Probability Values to Estimate Future Cash Flows.

Module 4	COST AND VARIANCE MEASURES	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 Sessions
----------	----------------------------------	--------------------	---	-------------

Topics: Comparison of Actual to Planned Results - Use of Flexible Budgets to Analyse Performance - Management by Exception - Use of Standard Cost Systems - Analysis of Variation from Standard Cost Expectations.

	RESPONSIBILITY		10 Sessions
Module 5	CENTRES,		
	REPORTING		
	SEGMENTS &		
	PERFORMANCE		
	MEASURES		

Topics: Types of Responsibility Centres - Transfer Pricing - Reporting of Organizational Segments - Product Profitability Analysis - Business UNIT Profitability Analysis - Customer Profitability Analysis - Return on Investment - Residual Income - Investment Base Issues - Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Balanced Scorecard

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

# Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 44. □Prepare the operational and financial budget to launch a new business for an organization.
- 45. □Study of a company's annual budget, compare to actual performance and present a summary.
- 46. □Conduct a strategic planning exercise for an organization.
- 47. □Prepare a cash flow forecast for a given scenario such that you can predict the month end bank balance for every month of the year.
- 48. □Conduct a SWOT analysis for an organization and leverage the opportunities to turn into strengths. Identify the weaknesses and threats to nullify damage or use them to your advantage.
- 49. □List the KPIs for a manufacturing concern.

#### Reference

# **Text book**

- 15. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Miles Education.
- 16. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Hock International.

#### Reference

- 22. Wheelen, T., Hunger, J. D., Hoffman, A. N., Bamford, C. Strategic Management and Business Policy: Globalization, Innovation and Sustainability. Pearson,
- 23. Blocher, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis. McGraw Hill.
- 24. Horngren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis. Pearson.
- 25. Anderson, D., Sweeney, D., Williams, T., Camm, J., Cochran, J. Quantitative Methods for Business. Cengage Learning.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through		
<b>Problem Solving Methodologies.</b> This is attained through assessment component		
mentioned in course handout.		
Catalogue	Madan MG	
prepared by	Assistant professor	
	Miles Education	
	Rhea Mariam Zenu	
	Manager - Academics	
	Miles Education	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024	
by the Board		
of Studies on		
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
Approval by		
the Academic		
Council		

Course Code: MAH2011	Course Title: FINANCIAL ANALYTICS AND CONTROL Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory  1.0				
Version No. Course Pre-requisites	<ul> <li>Business Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in accounting, finance, marketing, and management to have a basic understanding of business principles and practices.</li> <li>Accounting Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in financial accounting and managerial accounting to have a basic understanding of financial statements and the accounting cycle.</li> <li>Understanding of basic information technology concepts such as computer hardware, software, networks, and databases.</li> </ul>				
Anti- requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This course assists the learners to understand the significance & mp; relevance of information systems in an organization and the importance of having a robust enterprise resource planning system within the organization. This will also help TO develop an understanding of the various cost measurement concepts and identify and evaluate the different types of costing systems. Learners also understand the role of supply chain management and the concepts in the internal control framework provided by the COSO (Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission)				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: To understand strategic planning and methodologies to develop successful plan that help in achieving the long-term mission of the organization. CO2: To relate to the various budgeting concepts and methodologies to successfully prepare budgetary statement. CO3: To analyse forecasting techniques and interpret annual profit plan to better provide projections. CO4: To compare the budgeted costs with the actual performance and analyse the variances. CO5: To understand the purpose of allocation of costs and profits to responsibility centres and various organizational segments, understand KPIs.				

Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the			
objective	concepts of Financial	Analytics an	d Control a	<b>nd</b> attain
	Employability through	Problem Solv	<mark>ing Methodolog</mark>	<mark>ies.</mark>
Course				
<b>Content:</b>				
Module 1	INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND DATA GOVERNANCE	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions

Topics: Accounting Information Systems - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems - Enterprise Performance Management Systems - Data Policies and Procedures - Life Cycle of Data - Controls against Security Breaches.

Module 2	TECHNOLOGY- ENABLED FINANCE TRANSFORMATION AND DATA ANALYTICS	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions
----------	---	--------------------	--	----------------

Topics: Systems Development Life Cycle - Process Automation - Innovative Applications - Business Intelligence - Data Mining - Analytic Tools - Data Visualization.

Module 3	COST MEASUREMENT CONCEPTS	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions
----------	---------------------------------	--------------------	--	----------------

Topics: Cost Behaviour and Cost Objects - Actual and Normal Costs - Standard Costs - Absorption (Full) Costing - Variable (Direct) Costing - Joint and by-Product Costing - Job Order Costing - Process Costing - Activity-Based Costing - Life-Cycle Costing - Fixed and Variable Overhead Expenses - Plant-Wide Versus Departmental Overhead -Determination of Allocation Base - Allocation of Service Department Costs.

Module 4	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND BUSINESS PROCESS IMPROVEMENT	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	10 sessions
----------	--	--------------------	--	----------------

Topics: Lean Manufacturing - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - Theory of Constraints and Throughput Costing - Capacity Management and Analysis - Value Chain Analysis - Value-Added Concepts - Process Analysis - Activity-Based Management - Continuous Improvement Concepts - Best Practice Analysis - Cost of Quality Analysis - Efficient Accounting Processes.

Module 5	SYSTEMS CONTROLS SECURITY	AND		10 sessions
	MEASURES			sessions

Topics: Internal Control Structure and Management Philosophy - Internal Control Policies for Safeguarding and Assurance - Internal Control Risk - COSO Control Components - ERM Policies and Procedures - Corporate Governance & Responsibilities - Audit Risk - External Audit Requirements - General accounting systems controls - Application and transaction controls - Network Controls - Backup Controls - Business Continuity planning

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

## Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 50. □Develop a presentation on Accounting Information System explaining while AIS is important, the role it plays in enhancing the value of a business, its functions and provide examples on real-time adaptations of AIS across various companies.
- 51. □Identify three product and service company use cases and develop a presentation on the role data analytics played in these organizations.
- 52. □Understand the cost structure of an organization and, based on behaviour, help categorize the costs and analyse them.
- 53. □Understand the risks and internal controls of an organization and prepare a risk control matrix. Study SOP for a core company process (Purchase, Marketing etc) and prepare a risk-control matrix.
- 54. □Understand and simulate a demand forecasting model that serves as a tool to support production planning and inventory management.
- 55. □Discuss the existing internal control system of the revenue department of an organization.

#### Reference

## Text book

- 17. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Miles Education.
- 18. Part 1: Financial Planning, Performance & Analytics. Hock International.

#### Reference

- 26. Blocher, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis. McGraw Hill.
- 27. Horngren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis. Pearson.

- 28. Simkin, M. Core Concepts of Accounting Information Systems. Wiley.
- 29. Bodnar, G., Hopwood, W. Accounting Information Systems. Pearson.
- 30. COSO, The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, (2017) Enterprise Risk Management Integrated Framework.
- 31. Bodnar, G., Hopwood, W. Accounting Information Systems. Pearson.
- 32. Alexander, M. Excel Power Pivot & Power Query for Dummies. Wiley.
- 33. Prasad, R. N., Acharya, S. Fundamentals of Business Analytics (2nd Edition) Wiley.

memorica m co	arse nanaout.
Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 <sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2007  Version No. Course Pre-requisites	Course Title: STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - I Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory  1.0  Business Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in accounting, finance, marketing, and management to have a basic understanding of business principles and practices.  Accounting Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in financial accounting and managerial accounting to have a basic understanding of financial statements and the accounting cycle.				
Anti-	Nil				
Course Out	Management accountants should be able to understand financial statement analysis and analytical techniques used by external investors to evaluate companies and better understand a company's competitive position. They should also understand different financial instruments and economic risks and benefits involved to help make prudent investment decisions to help ensure the financial stability of any firm.				
Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: To understand and analyse common size financial statement. CO2: To be able to complete financial statement analysis through financial ratio calculations and profitability analyses. CO3: To identify the relationship between risk and return and utilize the knowledge of long-term financial management and to examine financial markets and regulations. CO4: To analyse working capital management and short-term credit management. CO5: To explain mergers and acquisitions, bankruptcy, and corporate restructuring.				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of <b>Strategic Financial Management - I and</b> attain <b>Employability</b> through <b>Problem Solving Methodologies.</b>				
Course Content:					
Module 1	FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS AND  MCQs/Case Study  -Solving sums as per LMS  Sessions				

PROFITABILITY	-IMA Case
ANALYSIS	Studies for
	respective topic

Topics: Common Size Financial Statements - Common Base Year Financial Statements - ROA and ROE - Return on Total Assets - Factors in Measuring Income - Source, Stability and Trends of Sales and Revenue - Relationship between Revenue and Receivables and Revenue and Inventory - Effect on Revenue due to Changes in Revenue Recognition and Measurement Methods - Cost of Sales Analysis - Variation Analysis - Calculation and Interpretation of Sustainable Equity Growth.

Module 2	FINANCIAL RATIOS AND SPECIAL ISSUES	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	---	--------------------	---	---------------

Topics: Liquidity (Current, Quick, Cash, Cash Flow, Net Working Capital) – Leverage (Solvency, Operating, Finance, Debt to Equity, Debt to Total Assets, Fixed Charge Coverage, Interest Coverage, Cash Flow to Fixed Charge), Activity (Receivable Turnover, Inventory Turnover, A/P Turnover, Days Sales Outstanding, Days Inventory Outstanding, Days Purchases, Asset Turnover. Cash Cycle) – Profitability (Gross Profit, Net Profit, EBITDA, ROA, ROE), Market (Market/Book, P/E, Book Value Per Share, Basic and Diluted Earnings per Share, Earnings Yield, Dividend Yield, Dividend Payout Ratio) – Special Issues (Impact of Foreign Operations, Effects of Changing Prices and Inflation, Impact of Changes in Accounting Treatment, Accounting and Economic Concept of Value and Income, Earning Quality).

Module 3	LONG-TERM FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & RAISING CAPITAL	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	--	--------------------	---	---------------

Topics: Calculating Return - Types of Risk - Relationship between Risk and Return - Term structure of Interest rates - Types of Financial Instruments - Cost of Capital - Valuation of Financial Instruments - Raising Capital: Financial Markets and Regulation - Market Efficiency - Financial Institutions - Initial and Secondary Public Offerings - Dividend Policy and Share Repurchases - Lease Financing.

Module 4	WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -IMA Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	----------------------------------	--------------------	---	---------------

Topics: Working Capital Management: Working Capital Terminology - Cash Management - Marketable Securities Management - Accounts Receivable Management - Inventory Management - Types Of Short-term Credit - Short-term Credit Management.

CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING	CORPORATE	8
	Sessions	
Module 5	AND	
	INTERNATIONAL	
	FINANCE	

Topics: Mergers and Acquisitions - Bankruptcy - Other Forms of Restructuring - Fixed, Flexible, and Floating Exchange Rates - Managing Transaction Exposure - Financing International Trade.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

## Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 56. □Identify the factors affecting the decisions of a finance manager relating to financing, investment, dividends and working capital management.
- 57. □Prepare a presentation on various short term and long terms sources of raising capital and present the risks, advantages and disadvantages of those sources.
- 58. □Prepare an aging schedule of debtors of an organization.
- 59. □Understand the working capital of an organisation using various ratios and prepare a summary.
- 60. □Download a public company's financial statements prepared per US GAAP, conduct ratio analysis and draw your conclusions.
- 61. □Develop common size income statement and balance sheet of two popular product companies.
- 62. □Conduct an in-depth financial statement analysis of the top 5 publicly traded technology companies to gain an insight into the industry.
- 63. □Analyse 5 of the top M&A deals over the last 12 months and list down the synergies driven in the deal.

## Reference

## **Text book**

- 19. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Miles Education.
- 20. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Hock International.

## Reference

- 34. Mackenzie, Bruce, Coetsee, Danie, Njikizana, Tapiwa, Chamboko, Raymond, Colyvas, Blaise, and Hanekom, Brandon, 2012 Interpretation and Application of International Financial Reporting Standards, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ, 2017.
- 35. Gibson, C. (2014) Financial Reporting & Analysis. South-Western Cengage Learning

- 36. Subramanyam, K. R., Wild, J. (2014) Financial Statement Analysis. McGraw Hill
- 37. Brealey, R., Myers, S., Allen, F. (2014) Principles of Corporate Finance. McGraw Hill
- 38. Van Horn, J., Wachowicz, J. (2010) Fundamentals of Financial Management. Pearson

Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2008	Course Title: STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - II Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory  3 0 0 3  L- T - P- C			
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Financial Analysis: Analysis of financial statements, ratio analysis, and financial forecasting.</li> <li>Capital Budgeting: Techniques for evaluating and selecting investment projects, such as net present value, internal rate of return, and payback period.</li> </ul>			
Anti- requisites	Nil			
Course	Management accountants should be able to demonstrate and			
Description	understanding of cost, volume analysis and how it is used to examine the behavior of total revenues/costs. They should be able to apply capital budgeting to make investment decisions. They			

	should also be able to understand the enterprise risk management				
	framework and addresses the elements and application of the				
	IMA Statements of Ethical Professional Practice.				
Course Out	On successful comm	pletion of the co	ourse the students sh	all he ahle	
Comes	to:	of the co	ourse the students sho	an be able	
		t volume profit	analysis and breake	ven point	
	CO 1 To recall cost volume profit analysis and breakeven point CO 2 To understand marginal, sunk and opportunity costs				
		CO 2 To differstand marginal, such and opportunity costs CO 3 To demonstrate understanding of pricing methodologies			
			ling of enterprise risk	_	
	management		0 1		
	CO 5 To identify a	system of inve	estment decision and	develop	
	stages of capital bu	dgeting			
		<del>-</del>	nce of ethics for mana	agement	
	accounting and fina				
Course	· ·		amiliarize the learne		
objective			/Ianagement - II		
	Employability thro	ough <mark>Problem</mark>	<mark>Solving Methodolo</mark> g	<mark>gies.</mark>	
Course					
Content:					
			-Solving sums as		
Module 1	DECISION	MCQs/Case	per LMS	9	
Wiodule 1	ANALYSIS	Study	-Case Studies for	Sessions	
			respective topic		
Topics: Cost/V	olume/Profit Analys	sis - Breakeven	Analysis - Profit Pe	erformance	
and Alternative	Operating Levels - A	analysis of Mult	tiple Products.		
			-Solving sums as		
Module 2	MARGINAL	MCQs/Case	per LMS	8	
Wioduic 2	ANALYSIS	Study	-Case Studies for	Sessions	
			respective topic		
Topics: Sunk C	Costs, Opportunity C	Costs and other	r Related Concepts -	- Marginal	
	inal Revenue-Specia		<u> </u>	Buy - Sell	
or Process Furth	er- Add or Drop a Se	egment - Capac	1		
	PRICING &	MCOs/Casa	-Solving sums as	0	
Module 3	ENTERPRISE RISK	MCQs/Case Study	per LMS -Case Studies for	8 Sessions	
	MANAGEMENT	Study	respective topic	368810118	
Topics: Pricing		rget Costing - 1		Product	
Topics: Pricing Methodologies - Target Costing - Elasticity of Demand - Product Life Cycle Considerations - Market Structure Considerations - Types of Risk - Risk					
1	id Assessment - Risk		• •		
			-Solving sums as	_ <del></del>	
	INVESTMENT	MCQs/Case	per LMS	8	
Module 4	DECISIONS	Study	-Case Studies for	Sessions	
			respective topic		
	ı	ı		ı	

Topics: Capital Budgeting Process: Stages of Capital Budgeting - Incremental Cash Flows - Income Tax Considerations - Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Comparison of NPV and IRR - Payback and Discounted Payback - Risk Analysis in Capital Investment.

Module 5	PROFESSIONAL		-Solving sums as	8
	ETHICS	MCQs/Case	per LMS	Sessions
		Study	-Case Studies for	
			respective topic	

Topics: Business Ethics - Ethical Considerations for Management Accounting and Financial Management Professionals - Ethical Considerations for the Organization - Sustainability and Social Responsibility.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

## Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 64. Financial analysis of a company: Choose a publicly traded company and analyze its financial statements to assess its financial performance and health. Develop a comprehensive financial analysis report, including an assessment of the company's liquidity, profitability, solvency, and efficiency ratios.
- 65. Capital budgeting analysis: Evaluate investment opportunities for a company by analyzing potential capital projects. Develop a comprehensive capital budgeting analysis report, including an assessment of the project's cash flows, risk and return analysis, net present value, internal rate of return, and payback period.

## Reference

#### **Text book**

- 1. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Miles Education.
- 2. Part 2: Strategic Financial Management. Hock International.

## Reference

- 1. Blocher, E., Stout, D., Juras, P., Cokins, G. Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis. McGraw Hill.
- 2. Horngren, C., Datar, S., Rajan, M. Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis. Pearson.
- 3. COSO, The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, (2017) Enterprise Risk Management Integrated Framework.
- 4. Brealey, R., Myers, S., Allen, F. Principles of Corporate Finance. McGraw Hill.
- 5. Van Horn, J., Wachowicz, J. Fundamentals of Financial Management. Pearson.

Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4 <sup>th</sup> Board of Studies, 11 <sup>th</sup> July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24 <sup>th</sup> Academic Council meeting held on 3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3099	Course Title: Forensic Accounting and Corporate Fraud Management  L-T- P-C  3 0 0 3			
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Good knowledge of Forensic Accounting and Corporate Fraud Management.</li> </ul>			
	Knowledge about Business world			
Anti-requisites	Nil			
Course Description	This course provides a foundation for Introduction to Forensic Accounting, planning a forensic investigation, Conducting the forensic investigation, Overview of financial crime and Fraud risk management. These will set the stage for understanding the Forensic Accounting and Corporate Fraud Management landscape and ecosystem and grappling with the potential direction of future change.			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Define the meaning of Forensic Accounting. CO2: Discuss a Forensic Investigation program. CO3: Prepare the Forensic investigation Report. CO4: Describe different types of Financial Crimes. CO5: Describe the different methods of Fraud Risk Management.			

Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
objective	concepts of Forensic Accounting and Corporate Fraud					
	Management	Management				
	and attain	and attain Employability through Problem Solving				
	Methodologies	5 <b>.</b>				
Course						
Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Forensic Accounting	Case Study	Case Study and Class discussion	9 Sessions		

Topics: INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC ACCOUNTING - Meaning of Forensic Accounting - Distinguishing Fraud Examination and Forensic Accounting - Overview of the roles and responsibilities of fraud examiners - Overview of the roles and responsibilities of forensic accountants - Professional standards governing forensic accountants/fraud examiners - Applicable legislation and regulatory requirements

Module 2	Planning a forensic investigation	Group Discussion	Group discussion on latest research articles	8 Sessions
----------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	--	---------------

Topics: Investigation Methodology-Governance over forensic investigations-Stakeholders identification and constitution-Assembling an investigation team-Confidentiality and security considerations-Goals and scope of the investigation-The fraud theory approach-Adaptive process analysis-Designing an investigation program

Module 3	Conducting		Problem Solving	8
	the forensic		methods of	Sessions
	investigation		collecting of	
		Problem	Evidence	
		Solving	followed by	
		_	different	
			companies.	

Topics: Evidence collection - Organization sources of information - non-organization sources of information - Discovery process-The interview process: effective interview techniques-Evidence preservation and documentation-Evidence analysis.

Module 4 Overview of financial crime	Case Study	Case Study and Class discussion	8 Sessions
--------------------------------------	------------	------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: The prevalence of financial crime-Different types and channels of financial crime - Types of financial crime -Fraud-Bribery and corruption- Money laundering

and terrorism financing-Types of fraud -Accounting Fraud-Asset misappropriation -Consumer Fraud-Data theft -Tax fraud

Module 5	Fraud risk management	L ase Stiidy	Case Study and Class discussion	8 Sessions
----------	--------------------------	--------------	------------------------------------	---------------

Topics: Fraud risk governance - Roles and responsibilities within an organization-Fraud risk assessment - Identify fraud risk scenarios - Assessment: likelihood and impact-Fraud risk mitigation - Preventive controls - Detective controls

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 66. Group Discussion
- 67. Case Study -https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JFC-03-2022-0068/full/html https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3344334

## Reference

### **Text book**

21. Forensic accounting-John Taylor.

#### Reference

- R1. Forensic Accounting and fraud investigation for Non-experts-Howard Silverstone & Michael Sheetz
- R2. Forensic Accounting and Fraud Examination-Richard Riley and Joseph T Wells
- R3. Essentials of Forensic Accounting by Mary- Jo Kranacher
- R4. Forensic Accounting and Fraud Examination Fourth Edition Tommie W Singleton and Aaron J Singleton. R5. Criminal Financial Investigations-The use of Forensic Accounting Techniques and indirect Methods of Proof

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

https://www-emerald-

compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02686909710185206/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARJ-04-2015-0047/full/html

## E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.							
_	to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through						
Problem Solving	Methodologies. This is attained through assessment component						
mentioned in cou	rse handout.						
Catalogue	Dr.K.Balaji,						
prepared by	Assistant Professor,						
	School of Commerce.						
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024						
by the Board of							
Studies on							
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024						
Approval by							
the Academic							
Council							

Course Code: MAH2009	Course Title: Information Systems       L-T-P-C       4       0       0       4						
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Basic computer literacy and proficiency in using common software applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, and presentation software.</li> <li>Understanding of basic information technology concepts such as computer hardware, software, networks, and databases.</li> </ul>						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	Information security and risk management: Understanding the importance of information security, assessing risks, and implementing effective security controls to protect information assets.						
	Information systems control frameworks: Understanding different control frameworks such as COBIT, COSO, and ISO, and how they can be used to manage risks and control information systems.						

Course Out	On successful com	On successful completion of the course the students shall be						
Comes	able to:							
	CO1: Understand the regulatory requirements and the corporate							
	governance struct	ure to be followe	ed by public compa	nies.				
	CO2: Analyze the	effect of microec	conomic concepts of	n				
	businesses.							
	_	effect of macroe	conomic concepts c	on				
	businesses.							
			ic environment on	strategy.				
	CO5: Understand		•					
		_	e of IT in business,	internal				
	control and auditi	ng.						
Course	The objective of t	ha course is to fo	miliarize the learne	ara rith tha				
objective	concepts of <b>Info</b>			and attain				
objective	-							
	Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.							
Course								
Content:								
			-Solving sums					
	Corporate	MCQs/Case	as per LMS	9				
Module 1	Governance	Study	-Case Studies	Sessions				
			for respective					
Tanian Caman	-1-11-1- 0 (-1-		topic					

Topics: Corporate law, state & federal statutes, common law, internal law, articles of incorporation, bylaws of the corporation, shareholders' rights, board of directors, forms of executive compensation, base salary, executive compensation, Monitoring devices, board of directors, different committees, stock exchanges, internal auditors, external auditors, securities analysts, credit rating agencies, attorneys, SEC, Sarbanes-Oxley Act-2002, other acts, Regulatory pronouncements, COSO Internal Control Framework, Objectives of internal control, components, limitations, regulations, COSO ERM framework, overview and components of ERM, assessing ERM

Module 2 Microeconomics	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
-------------------------	--------------------	---	---------------

Topics: Demand Curve, Demand curve shifts – Positive and Negative Shifts, Factors resulting in shift in demand curve – Price of substitute goods, Consumer income, Size of the market, Expectation of price increase, Price of complement goods, Consumer income/wealth, Point method, Mid-point Method; Income Elasticity – Income elasticity of demand, Cross-elasticity of demand, Utility, Marginal Utility, Personal disposable income, Consumer behaviour, products in the short-run and long-run, income and substitution effects of price changes, consumer surplus, Supply curve shifts – Positive shift, Negative Shift, Factors resulting in shift

of supply curve – Number of producers, Government subsidies, Expectation of price increases, Technological advancement, Increase in production costs, Price of related goods, Economic Profit, Price elasticity of supply – Elastic, Inelastic and Unitary, Market equilibrium, Costs of production.

Module 3	Macroeconomics	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions
----------	----------------	--------------------	---	---------------

Topics: Key economic measures—GDP, GNP; Inflation, Unemployment, Interest rates, Money supply, Business cycles, Government involvement in the economy, International trade, Economic globalization.

Module 4	Effect of Economic Environment on Strategy	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective	8 Sessions
	&Information Technology - 1	Study	for respective topic	Sessions

Topics: Business environment-micro environment & macro environment, Industry analysis, competitor analysis, target market determination, Perfect competition, pure monopoly, monopolistic competition, oligopoly, Strategic planning, business strategies—classification Information Systems within a Business-general types, systems design & process improvement, Characteristics of IT Systems—General-types of computers, hardware, software, methods of processing, data structure, types of networks, microcomputers & end-user computing, electronic commerce-EDI, EFT; XBRL, Telecommunications, Computer service organizations.

Module 5	Information		-Solving sums as	8
	Technology -	MCQs/Case	per LMS	Sessions
	2	Study	-Case Studies for	
			respective topic	

Topics: Big data, data analytics, artificial intelligence, machine learning & automation, digital business models, cloud and mobile computing, blockchain & cryptocurrencies, COBIT, Effect of IT On Internal Control-general & application controls, effect of IT on auditing, flowcharting.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

# **Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed** for this course:

- 68. Case studies: Analyzing real-world examples of information systems security and control issues, and proposing solutions based on the concepts and principles covered in the course.
- 69. Security audits: Conducting a security audit of an organization's information systems, and identifying potential vulnerabilities and risks.

Reference Text book  Miles CPA Review Concept Book: Financial Accounting & Reporting, Miles Education

#### Reference

- 1. Freakonomics: A Rogue Economist Explains the Hidden Side of Everything Steven Levitt and Stephen J. Dubner
- 2. Prices and Quantities: Fundamentals of Microeconomics Rakesh V. Vohra
- 3. Advanced Macroeconomics by David Romer
- 4. NYSE Corporate Governance Guide
- 5. Introduction to Information Technology by Rajaraman V
- 6. Introduction to Information Technology: ITL Education Solutions Limited by ITL ESL
- 7. An Introduction to Information Theory: Symbols, Signals and Noise by John R Pierce
- 8. Fundamentals of Information Technology by Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon

Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager - Academics
	Miles Education
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: MAH2010	Course Title: Business Analysis and Reporting Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Business Fundamentals: Students may be required to have completed introductory courses in accounting, finance, marketing, and management to have a basic understanding of business principles and practices.					

Anti-	Nil						
requisites				_			
Course	Business Analysis and Reporting is a course that focuses on using						
Description	data and analytical methods to support decision-making in						
	organizations. The		-	0			
	analyzing, and interp	preting data to i	dentify patterns,	trends, and			
	insights that can infor	rm business stra	tegy and operation	ons.			
<b>Course Out</b>	On successful comple	etion of the cour	se the students sh	all be able			
Comes	to:						
	CO1: Non-financial a		-	rmance,			
	including use of the b						
	interpretation of non-			res to			
	assess an entity's peri		•	c			
	CO2: Managerial and		g concepts and the	e use of			
	variance analysis tech CO3: Factors that infl	1	a capital atmostra	a auah aa			
	leverage, cost of capit	•	-	e, such as			
	CO4: The Committee			he			
	Treadway Commission	1 0	0				
	framework, including	,	-	_			
	and governance (ESC			,			
	CO5: The effect of cha	,	nic conditions and	l market			
	influences on an entit	ty's business					
Course	The objective of the o			ers with the			
objective	concepts of <b>Busines</b>			<b>and</b> attain			
	Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.						
Course							
<b>Content:</b>							
	Current		-Solving sums				
	period/historical	MCQs/Case	as per LMS	9			
Module 1	analysis, including	Study	-Case Studies	Sessions			
	the use of data	Study	for respective	Sessions			
			topic				
-	inancial and non-GAA	P measures of p	ertormance- Man	agerial and			
cost accounting.			C-1:				
	Dunganastina		-Solving sums				
Module 2	Prospective analysis, including	MCQs/Case	as per LMS -Case Studies	8			
Wiodule 2	the use of data	Study	for respective	Sessions			
	the ase of data		topic				
Topics: Budge	eting, forecasting, and	projection - Can		Investment			
_		- /					
alternatives using financial valuation decision models - Economic and market							
influences on a l	O	i decision mode	eis - Economic a	ind market			

Module 3	Technical Accounting and Reporting	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions				
Topics: Indefinite-lived intangible assets, including goodwill, Internally developed software, Revenue recognition & Stock Compensation (share-based payments).								
Module 4	Business Consolidation Accounting, Typical items and specific types of transactions and events: measurement, valuation, calculation	MCQs/Case Study	-Solving sums as per LMS -Case Studies for respective topic	8 Sessions				

Topics: Consolidated financial statements - Leases - Financial statements of employee benefit plans -Governmental funds financial statements and Proprietary funds financial statements - Net position and components thereof - Fund balances and components thereof - Capital assets and infrastructure assets & General and proprietary long-term liabilities.

Module 5	Presentation in	MCQs/Case	-Solving sums	8
	governmental	Study	as per LMS	Sessions
	entity financial	-	-Case Studies	
	statements		for respective	
			topic	
			_	

Topics: Interfund activity including transfers, Non-exchange revenue transactions, Expenditures and expenses & Budgetary accounting and encumbrances.

**Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:** PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

70. Data analysis project: Students may be asked to collect and analyze a dataset of their choice using statistical methods and tools such as Excel, R, or Python. The project may require the student to perform data cleaning, manipulation, and visualization to identify trends and insights in the data.

## Reference Text book

Miles CPA Review Concept Book: Business Analysis and Reporting

## Reference

- 1. Wiley CPA Excel Exam Review Course Study Guide: Business Analysis and Reporting, John Wiley & Sons
- 2. Writing Effective Use Cases Agile Software Development Series
- 3. 7 Steps to Mastering Business Analysis Author: Barbara A. Carkenord
- 4. Mastering Business Analysis Versatility Author: Eugenia C. Schmidt.

Catalogue	Madan MG
prepared by	Assistant professor
	Miles Education
	Rhea Mariam Zenu
	Manager
	Miles Education
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

